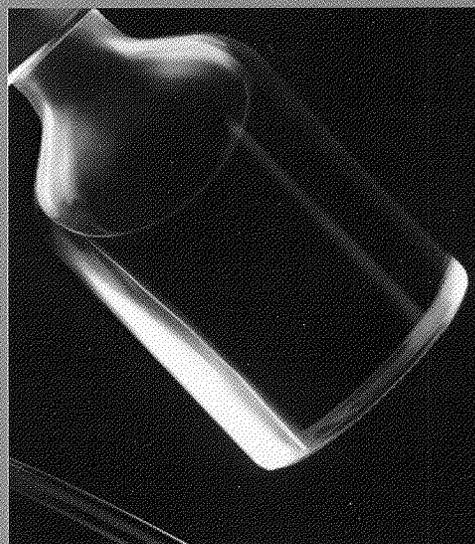
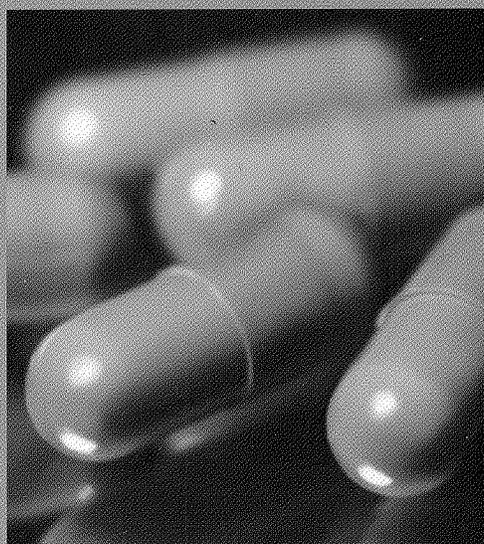


 *pharmacyclics*[®]



09012551



Received SEC

NOV 19 2009

Washington, DC 20549

2009 Annual Report
& Proxy Statement

Letter from the CEO & Chairman of the Board

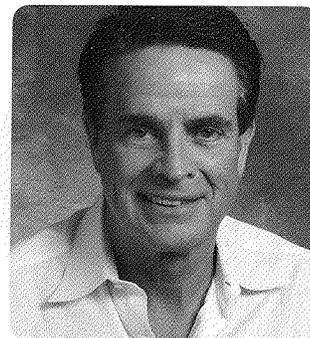
Dear Shareholder:

Fiscal 2009 was a very important year for Pharmacyclics. A lot was achieved in the last year. As of September 30, 2009, the company had about \$34.0 million of cash, no long term debt and four drug programs, each with unique potential to greatly benefit patients in need of a solution. Over the past nine months Pharmacyclics has generated more than \$45.0 million in new capital, which will be sufficient to progress our clinical programs in a meaningful way as we continue to advance these novel products.

It is our mission and goal to build a viable biopharmaceutical company that designs, develops and commercializes novel therapies intended to improve quality of life, increase duration of life and resolve serious unmet medical healthcare needs. To identify promising product candidates based on exceptional scientific development expertise, develop our products in a rapid, cost-efficient manner; pursue commercialization and/or development partners when and where appropriate.

Allow me to give you a brief update on each of our four programs.

Let's start with our **HDAC Inhibitor**, which is an orally dosed drug targeting the histone deacetylase (HDAC) enzymes that inhibits their function. The tested applications so far have been in solid tumors and lymphoma.



» Pharmacyclics partnered on this molecule in April of 2009 with Servier, the largest private French Biotech firm, granting exclusive licensing for all ex-U.S. markets and providing the company with a royalty on future sales, plus \$11.0 million in up front payments, \$4.0 million in research payments during the next 24 months as well as potential milestone payments of \$24.5 million. Servier is in the process of arranging their EU trial program, including an initial Phase I and several different Phase II trials, we will update the shareholders throughout the year as their trials take on more shape.

» Our HDAC Inhibitor is currently in a U.S. Phase I/II study in patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and continues to have a class-leading safety profile. Interim trial information will be presented at the 51st Annual Meeting of the American Society of Hematology (ASH) held on December 5 - 8, 2009 in New Orleans, LA; the company expects this trial to conclude in the second half of calendar 2010.

» The HDAC Inhibitor will also be tested in the coming months in combination with doxorubicin for patients with soft tissue sarcoma, co-sponsored by prominent investigators at Massachusetts General Hospital and Dana-Farber / Harvard Cancer Center. We anticipate initial trial results from this study by the end of calendar 2010.

As of June 2009, we estimate about \$42.0 million has been spent directly in the development of the HDAC molecules.

Pharmacyclics also owns a potent **Factor VIIa Inhibitor**. This drug selectively inhibits Factor VIIa when it is complexed with a protein called tissue factor (TF). In cancer, the Factor VIIa:TF complex is found in abundance in pancreatic, gastric, colon and other tumors, and triggers a host of physiologic processes that facilitate tumor growth and invasion.

» After a successful Phase I study, we have initiated a multicenter Phase I/II study in patients with locally advanced and metastatic pancreatic cancer within 2 months of diagnosis either receiving or planned to receive gemcitabine therapy.

As of June 2009, we estimate about \$26.0 million has been spent directly in the development of our Factor VIIa Inhibitor.

Our **BTK Inhibitor**, is an orally dosed, first in man, inhibitor of the Bruton's tyrosine kinase (Btk) pathway, with targeted applications in oncology and autoimmune diseases.

» Pharmacyclics is midst a Phase I trial in patients with relapsed or refractory surface immunoglobulin positive B-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (including SLL/CLL). Enrollment is anticipated to be completed during Q2 of calendar 2010, with results expected in the second half of calendar 2010. Interim clinical data results are to be published at ASH on December 5 - 8, 2009.

» Further Phase II clinical trials for this molecule are being planned. Currently we also have filed an Investigational New Drug (IND) with the Allergy and Immunology Division, to allow Pharmacyclics to start a single ascending dose pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic trial in healthy volunteers with seasonal allergic rhinitis. The company anticipates completing this pharmacodynamic study in the first half of calendar 2010.

» In addition, a series of alternative Btk Inhibitors are being pre-clinically developed for autoimmune diseases. The company anticipates having an optimized molecule for first in man clinical trials for autoimmune diseases by mid-year 2011.

As of June 2009, we estimate about \$17.0 million has been spent directly in the development of Btk Inhibitors.

Pharmacyclics was founded originally to develop and commercialize **Motexafin Gadolinium (MGd)**. MGd is a radiation and chemotherapy sensitizing agent, it is designed to accumulate selectively in cancer cells, once inside MGd induces in combination with radiation apoptosis (programmed cell death).

» Motexafin Gadolinium (MGd) is currently tested in 2 National Cancer Institute sponsored Phase II studies, both have extended survival as their endpoint and both completed the patient enrollment. For the pediatric pontine glioma trial we are expecting results mid-year of calendar 2010. The other Phase II study is in patients with newly diagnosed glioblastoma, here MGd was tested in combination with temazolamide and radiation, and we are expecting survival results for this study in calendar 2011.

As of June 2009, we have spent directly about \$172.0 million over the past 15+ years in the development of MGd.

Thank you for your support and ongoing continued interest in Pharmacyclics. We exist to make a difference for the better and these are important times to do just that.

Yours truly,

Bob Duggan
CEO & Chairman of the Board of Pharmacyclics

Pharmacyclics Development Portfolio

Four Clinical Programs

Program	Preclinical	Phase I	Phase II	Phase III
BTK Inhibitors PCI-32765 NHL/CLL PCI-32765 PK/PD PCI-4 Series Automimmune/Allergy				
HDAC Inhibitor PCI-24781 Lymphoma PCI-24781 Sarcoma HDAC-8				Ex-US Partner
Factor VII Inhibitor PCI-24783 Pancreatic				
Motexafin Gadolinium Glioblastoma Pontine Glioma				



PHARMACYCLICS, INC.

995 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94085

November 16, 2009

SEC
Mail Processing
Section
NOV 19 2009
Washington, DC
122

Dear Stockholder:

You are cordially invited to attend the Annual Meeting of Stockholders ("Annual Meeting") of Pharmacyclics, Inc. (the "Company"), which will be held at 1:00 p.m. local time on Thursday, December 17, 2009 at the Company's offices, 995 E. Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94085. At the Annual Meeting, you will be asked to consider and vote upon the following proposals:

1. the election of seven (7) directors to serve until the 2010 annual meeting or until their successors are elected and qualified;
2. the amendment of the Company's 2004 Equity Incentive Award Plan (the "2004 Plan") in order to increase the total number of shares of common stock authorized for issuance over the term of the 2004 Plan by an additional 2,000,000 shares;
3. the authorization of the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board"), at its discretion in the next 12 months, to amend the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended (the "Certificate of Incorporation"), to effect a reverse stock split of the Company's issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock, by a ratio of up to 1-for-3, without further approval or authorization of the Company's stockholders;
4. the ratification of the appointment of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2010; and
5. to transact such other business as may properly come before the Annual Meeting and any adjournment or adjournments thereof.

The enclosed Notice of Annual Meeting of Stockholders and Proxy Statement more fully describe the details of the business to be conducted at the Annual Meeting.

After careful consideration, the Company's Board of Directors has unanimously approved the proposals and recommends that you vote IN FAVOR OF each such proposal.

After reading the Proxy Statement, please sign and promptly return the enclosed proxy card in the accompanying postage-paid return envelope. If you later decide to attend the Annual Meeting in person and vote by ballot, only your vote at the Annual Meeting will be counted.

We look forward to seeing you at the Annual Meeting.

Sincerely,

Robert W. Duggan
Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer

IMPORTANT

Please sign and promptly return the enclosed proxy card in the accompanying postage-paid return envelope so that your shares may be voted if you are unable to attend the Annual Meeting.

PHARMACYCLICS, INC.

NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS

November 16, 2009

TO THE STOCKHOLDERS OF PHARMACYCLICS, INC.:

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Annual Meeting of Stockholders ("Annual Meeting") of Pharmacyclics, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), will be held at 1:00 p.m. local time on Thursday, December 17, 2009 at the Company's offices, 995 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94085, for the following purposes:

1. to elect seven (7) directors to serve until the 2010 annual meeting or until their successors are elected and qualified;
2. to amend the Company's 2004 Equity Incentive Award Plan (the "2004 Plan") in order to increase the total number of shares of common stock authorized for issuance over the term of the 2004 Plan by an additional 2,000,000 shares;
3. to consider and vote upon a proposal to authorize the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board"), at its discretion in the next 12 months, to amend the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended (the "Certificate of Incorporation"), to effect a reverse stock split of the Company's issued and outstanding shares of common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share ("Common Stock"), by a ratio of up to 1-for-3, without further approval or authorization of the Company's stockholders;
4. to ratify the appointment of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2010; and
5. to transact such other business as may properly come before the Annual Meeting and any adjournment or adjournments thereof.

The foregoing items of business are more fully described in the Proxy Statement accompanying this Notice.

Only stockholders of record at the close of business on October 21, 2009 are entitled to receive notice of and to vote at the Annual Meeting and any adjournment thereof. The stock transfer books of the Company will remain open between the record date and the date of the meeting. A list of the stockholders entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting will be available for inspection at the Company's principal executive offices at 995 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94085, for a period of ten (10) days immediately prior to the Annual Meeting.

All stockholders are cordially invited to attend the Annual Meeting. However, to assure your representation at the meeting, please carefully read the accompanying Proxy Statement, which describes the matters to be voted upon at the Annual Meeting. Then, please sign and promptly return the enclosed proxy card in the accompanying postage-paid return envelope. Should you receive more than one proxy because your shares are registered in different names and addresses, each proxy should be signed and returned to ensure that all your shares will be voted. You may revoke your proxy at any time prior to the Annual Meeting. If you decide to attend the Annual Meeting, and vote by ballot, only your vote at the Annual Meeting will be counted. The prompt return of your proxy card will assist us in preparing for the Annual Meeting.

This proxy and the accompanying form of Proxy were first mailed to all stockholders entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting on or about November 16, 2009.

Sincerely,



Rainer M. Erdtmann
Secretary

Sunnyvale, California
November 16, 2009

YOUR VOTE IS VERY IMPORTANT REGARDLESS OF THE NUMBER OF SHARES YOU OWN. PLEASE READ THE ATTACHED PROXY STATEMENT CAREFULLY. WHETHER OR NOT YOU EXPECT TO ATTEND THE ANNUAL MEETING IN PERSON, PLEASE SIGN AND RETURN THE ENCLOSED PROXY CARD IN THE ACCOMPANYING ENVELOPE AS PROMPTLY AS POSSIBLE.

PHARMACYCLICS, INC.
995 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94085

PROXY STATEMENT

FOR THE ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS
To Be Held on December 17, 2009

GENERAL INFORMATION FOR STOCKHOLDERS

The enclosed proxy ("Proxy") is solicited on behalf of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pharmacyclics, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), for use at its 2009 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the "Annual Meeting") to be held at 1:00 p.m. local time on December 17, 2009, at the Company's offices at 995 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94085 and at any adjournment or postponement thereof.

Record Date and Voting

Stockholders of record at the close of business on October 21, 2009 (the "Record Date") are entitled to notice of and to vote at the Annual Meeting. As of the close of business on the Record Date, there were 50,054,582 shares of the Company's Common Stock (the "Common Stock") outstanding and entitled to vote. No shares of the Company's preferred stock are outstanding. Each stockholder is entitled to one vote for each share of Common Stock held by such stockholder as of the Record Date.

The required quorum for the transaction of business at the Annual Meeting is a majority of the shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding on the Record Date. Shares that are voted "FOR," "AGAINST," "ABSTAIN" or "WITHHELD FROM" a matter are treated as being present at the meeting for purposes of establishing a quorum. Broker non-votes (i.e., the submission of a Proxy by a broker or nominee specifically indicating the lack of discretionary authority to vote on the matter) are also counted for purposes of determining the presence of a quorum for the transaction of business. Shares voted "FOR" or "AGAINST" a particular matter presented to stockholders for approval at the Annual Meeting will be treated as shares entitled to vote ("Votes Cast") with respect to such matter. Abstentions also will be counted towards the tabulation of Votes Cast on proposals presented to the stockholders and will have the same effect as negative votes. Broker non-votes will not be counted for purposes of determining the number of Votes Cast with respect to the particular proposal on which the broker has expressly not voted. Accordingly, broker non-votes will not affect the outcome of the voting on a proposal that requires a majority of the Votes Cast (such as the amendment to the 2004 Plan), but will have the same effect as negative votes on proposals that require a majority of the outstanding shares (such as the reverse stock split proposal).

All votes will be tabulated by the inspector of election appointed for the Annual Meeting, who will separately tabulate affirmative and negative votes, abstentions and broker non-votes. Stockholders may not cumulate votes in the election of directors. If a choice as to the matters coming before the Annual Meeting has been specified by a stockholder on the Proxy, the shares will be voted accordingly. If a Proxy is returned to the Company and no choice is specified, the shares will be voted IN FAVOR OF each of the Company's nominees for director and IN FAVOR OF the approval of each of the proposals described in the Notice of Annual Meeting of Stockholders and in this Proxy Statement.

Any stockholder or stockholder's representative who, because of a disability, may need special assistance or accommodation to allow him or her to participate at the Annual Meeting may request reasonable assistance or accommodation from the Company by contacting the Corporate Secretary, in writing at 995 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94085 or by telephone at (408) 774-0330. To provide the Company sufficient time to arrange for reasonable assistance, please submit such requests by December 1, 2009.

Revocability of Proxies

Any stockholder giving a Proxy pursuant to this solicitation may revoke it at any time prior to the meeting by filing with the Secretary of the Company at its principal executive offices at 995 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94085-4521, a written notice of such revocation or a duly executed Proxy bearing a later date, or by attending the Annual Meeting and voting in person.

Solicitation

The Company will bear the entire cost of this solicitation, including the preparation, assembly, printing and mailing of the Notice of Annual Meeting, this Proxy Statement, the Proxy and any additional solicitation materials furnished to stockholders. Copies of solicitation materials will be furnished to brokerage houses, fiduciaries and custodians holding shares in their names that are beneficially owned by others so that they may forward this solicitation material to such beneficial owners. To assure that a quorum will be present in person or by proxy at the Annual Meeting, it may be necessary for certain officers, directors, employees or other agents of the Company to solicit proxies by telephone, facsimile or other means or in person. The Company will not compensate such individuals for any such services. Except as described above, the Company does not presently intend to solicit proxies other than by mail.

Deadline for Receipt of Stockholder Proposals

The deadline for submitting a stockholder proposal for inclusion in the Company's proxy statement and form of proxy for the Company's fiscal 2010 annual meeting of stockholders is the close of business on July 19, 2010. Proposals of stockholders intended to be presented at the Company's fiscal 2010 annual meeting of stockholders without inclusion of such proposals in the Company's proxy statement and form of proxy relating to the meeting must be received by the Company no later than the close of business on September 18, 2010 and no earlier than the close of business on August 19, 2010.

Important Notice Regarding The Availability Of Proxy Materials For The Shareholders Meeting To Be Held On December 17, 2009

Under rules recently adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), we are now furnishing proxy materials on the Internet in addition to mailing paper copies of the materials to each stockholder of record. This Proxy Statement and our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009 are available at: <http://www.ir.pharmacyclics.com/2009annual.cfm>

MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED AT THE ANNUAL MEETING

PROPOSAL ONE – ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

At the Annual Meeting, a Board of Directors consisting of seven (7) members will be elected to serve until the Company's next Annual Meeting or until their successors shall have been duly elected and qualified or until their earlier death, resignation or removal. The independent members of the Board have accepted the recommendation of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and have selected seven (7) nominees, six of whom are current directors of the Company and one new director nominee. Each person nominated for election has agreed to serve if elected, and the Company has no reason to believe that any nominee will be unavailable or will decline to serve. Unless otherwise instructed, the Proxy holders will vote the Proxies received by them IN FAVOR OF each of the nominees named below. The seven (7) candidates receiving the highest number of affirmative votes of all of the Votes Cast at the Annual Meeting will be elected. If any nominee is unable to or declines to serve as a director, the Proxies may be voted for a substitute nominee designated by the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Vote Required and Board Recommendation

The seven (7) nominees receiving the highest number of affirmative votes of the shares present in person or represented by Proxy and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting shall be elected as directors of the Company.

The Board recommends that stockholders vote IN FAVOR OF the election of each of the following nominees to serve as directors of the Company.

Information with Respect to Director Nominees

Set forth below is information regarding the nominees.

Name	Age	Position(s) with the Company	Director Since
Robert W. Duggan	65	Director, Chairman and CEO	2007
Glenn C. Rice, Ph.D. ⁽¹⁾	53	Director, President and COO	2008
Jason T. Adelman	40	Director	2009
Cynthia C. Bamdad, Ph.D.	56	Director	2008
Minesh P. Mehta, M.D.	51	Director	2008
David D. Smith, Ph.D.	38	Director	2008
Richard A. van den Broek	43	Director Nominee	-

⁽¹⁾ Dr. Rice will end his employment with the Company effective mid-February, 2010.

Business Experience of Directors

Mr. Duggan has been a member of our Board of Directors since September 2007 and has served as Chief Executive Officer since September 2008. Mr. Duggan served as Chairman of the Board of Directors of Computer Motion, Inc., a computerized surgical systems company, from 1990 to 2003 and Chief Executive Officer from 1997. Computer Motion was acquired by Intuitive Surgical, Inc. in 2003. Mr. Duggan is the founder of the investment firm Robert W. Duggan & Associates. Mr. Duggan has been a private venture investor for more than 30 years and has participated as a director of, investor in, and advisor to numerous small and large businesses in the medical equipment, computer local and wide area network, PC hardware and software distribution, digital encryption, consumer retail goods and outdoor media communication industries. Mr. Duggan has also assisted in corporate planning, capital formation and management for his various investments. He received the Congressman's Medal of Merit and in 2000 he was named a Knight of the Legion of Honor by President Jacques Chirac. Mr. Duggan is currently also a director of Intuitive Surgical, Inc. He is a member of the University of California at Santa Barbara Foundation Board of Trustees.

Dr. Rice has served as President and Chief Operating Officer of the company since February 2009 and became a director of Pharmacyclics in September of 2008. Dr. Rice has recently informed the Company that he will be leaving his employment with the Company effective mid-February, 2010. Dr. Rice has over 25 years of oncology

drug development experience in the biopharmaceutical industry including research, preclinical and clinical trials as well as extensive experience in licensing, partnerships and M&A. Dr. Rice is the founder and served as Chief Executive Officer of Pacific Biopharma Group from 2007 to 2009 and from 2004 to May 2007 as founder and Chief Executive Officer of Bridge Laboratories, Inc. From 2002 to 2004, Dr. Rice served as Vice President, Biosciences at SRI International in Menlo Park, CA, heading up a staff of 170 employees. In 2005, he helped co-found the Critical Path Institute, in Tucson, Arizona, a not-for-profit institute. From 1999 to 2002, Dr. Rice served as a Director and Vice President of Research at ILEX Oncology Inc., a NASDAQ listed oncology focused company. He was a founder and served as Chief Executive Officer and President in 1999 of Convergence Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a privately held Boston based cancer biopharmaceutical company which was sold to ILEX Oncology in 1999. Prior to Convergence, Dr. Rice was Vice President of Research at Cytokine Networks from 1998 to 1999, managing multiple preclinical and clinical programs and closing strategic partnerships; and Director of Cell Therapeutics (NASDAQ: CTIC) from 1993 to 1998. He headed a discovery laboratory at Genentech Inc. (NYSE:DNA) from 1987 to 1993. Dr. Rice is currently an inventor on over 20 patents or patent applications and has authored over 75 manuscripts and book chapters.

Mr. Adelman was elected as a Director of the company in March 2009. Mr. Adelman is Senior Managing Director of Burnham Hill Partners LLC ("BHP"), an investment and merchant banking firm headquartered in New York City, which he founded in August of 2003. From September 1999 until July 2003 Mr. Adelman was Managing Director of Investment Banking in the New York office of H.C. Wainwright & Company, Inc. Mr. Adelman began his career at Coopers and Lybrand LLP where he worked in the financial services industry consulting practice, with a particular focus on the hedge fund industry. Mr. Adelman is also the co-founder and a Managing Member of Cipher Capital Partners since 2006. Mr. Adelman graduated from the University of Pennsylvania with a BA, cum laude, in Economics (1991) and graduated from Cornell Law School (1994), where he was Editor of the Cornell International Law Journal. Mr. Adelman also serves on the audit and compensation committees of Trio-Tech International, an Amex listed company.

Dr. Bamdad was elected as a Director of the company in October 2008. Dr. Bamdad has served as the Chairman of the Board, Chief Scientific Officer and Treasurer of Minerva Biotechnologies Corp. ("Minerva"), a pioneer in the field of nanotechnology, since 1999. She is the founder of Minerva and previously served as its Chief Executive Officer from 1999 to October 2005. She has also been a Director of the School of Social Science, Urban Affairs and Public Policy, Northeastern University since 2007. Dr. Bamdad received a B.S. in Physics from Northeastern University in 1992 and a Ph.D. in Biophysics from Harvard University in 1997. While a Ph.D. student at Harvard, Dr. Bamdad invented the first electronic DNA chip and the first universal protein chip. Dr. Bamdad is the sole or co-inventor of over 100 patent applications, both foreign and domestic, for novel technologies, therapeutics and diagnostics.

Dr. Mehta was elected as a Director of the company in September 2008. Dr. Mehta is an internationally recognized expert in human clinical drug trial strategy, design and execution and has managed national and international trials of all sizes including International Phase 3 trials. He is a Professor in the Department of Human Oncology at the University of Wisconsin's School of Medicine and Public Health since 2002, and is Program Leader of the Imaging and Radiation Sciences Program of the Paul P. Carbone Comprehensive Cancer Center (UWCCC). Dr. Mehta was Chairman of the Department of Human Oncology from 1997 to 2007. He has been a member of the Board of Directors of the American Society for Therapeutic Radiology and Oncology (ASTRO) since 2006 and Chair of the Radiation Therapy Oncology Group (RTOG) Brain Tumor Committee since 1998. From 1997 to 2001, he served as an ad-hoc member of the FDA's Technology Assessment Committee and from 2001 to 2005, he served on and eventually Chaired the FDA Radiological Devices Panel. He has more than 400 publications to his credit, especially in the areas of radiation therapy and translational and clinical cancer research. Dr. Mehta obtained his medical degree at the University of Zambia in 1981 and commenced his residency there at the Ndola Central Hospital. He moved to the University of Wisconsin, Madison, in 1984 and completed his residency in radiation oncology in 1988 when he took up an Assistant Professorship in Human Oncology, was promoted to Associate Professor and became the Director of the Radiation Oncology Residency Training Program. After serving as Vice-Chairman and Interim Chairman, Dr. Mehta became Chair of Human Oncology and also is a Professor in the Department of Neurological Surgery. Dr. Mehta currently serves as a Staff Physician at 8 hospitals in Wisconsin and Illinois. Dr. Mehta has authored over 70 clinical protocols.

Dr. Smith was elected as a Director of the company in October 2008. Dr. Smith has been a senior biostatistician at City of Hope, a cancer research hospital in Los Angeles since 2000. Dr. Smith holds a B.A. in Mathematics and a Ph.D. in Statistics. After his dissertation on integrating and synthesizing information in clinical and observational studies in oncology, he served as a Biostatistical Reviewer for the Division of Oncology Drug Products, U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for 3 years. During his tenure at the FDA, he reviewed more than 40 chemotherapy INDs and NDAs. He represented the FDA statistical perspective at five Oncologic Drugs Advisory Committee sessions, including three on the problems of missing data in outcomes research. After leaving the FDA in 2000, he went to City of Hope and the front lines of cancer research. During his eight years at City of Hope, he has designed and analyzed over 50 solid tumor and hematology protocols at all levels of development, from pre-clinical and genomic studies to Phase II/III trials. Dr. Smith has been a co-investigator on grants from the National Cancer Institute, National Institutes of Health, the American Cancer Society, the Susan G. Komen Breast Cancer Foundation and the Leukemia-Lymphoma Society. Dr. Smith is an author and coauthor of over 40 papers in peer-reviewed biostatistics, oncology, surgery, radiation, and immunology journals.

Mr. van den Broek is a nominee for director of the Company. Since 2004, Mr. van den Broek has been Managing Partner of HSMR Advisors, LLC, an investment fund focused on the biotechnology industry. From 2000 through 2003 he was a Partner at Cooper Hill Partners, LLC, an investment fund focused on the healthcare sector. Prior to that Mr. van den Broek had a ten year career as a biotech analyst, starting at Oppenheimer & Co., then Merrill Lynch, and finally at Hambrecht & Quist. Mr. van den Broek is a graduate of Harvard University and is a Chartered Financial Analyst.

There are no family relationships among executive officers or directors of the Company.

Change of Board Composition

On September 10, 2008, former directors Christine A. White, M.D., Richard M. Levy, Ph.D., Miles R. Gilburne and Richard A. Miller, M.D. all resigned as members of the Board. The remaining members of the Board at that time, consisting of Mr. Robert W. Duggan and Mr. James L. Knighton, appointed Minesh P. Mehta, M.D. and Glenn C. Rice, Ph.D. to the Board. Following the expiration of the 10 day waiting period as required by the SEC, the Board further appointed Cynthia Bamdad, Ph.D., and David Smith, Ph.D. to the Board. The appointment of Dr. Mehta and Dr. Rice together with the appointment of Dr. Bamdad and Dr. Smith, constituted a change in the composition of the Board. Mr. Knighton resigned from the Board effective January 15, 2009.

Board Meetings, Independence, Committees and Compensation

Our Board has an Audit Committee, a Compensation Committee and a Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009, the Board held twelve (12) meetings. With the exception of Dr. Bamdad, all directors attended at least 75% of the aggregate of all meetings of our Board and of the committees on which they served during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009. Current and former committee membership are shown in the table below:

	<u>Board</u>	<u>Audit Committee</u>	<u>Compensation Committee</u>	<u>Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee</u>
Current Directors:				
Robert W. Duggan	Chairman			
Glenn C. Rice, Ph.D.	Member			
Jason T. Adelman	Member	Chair	Chair	Member
Cynthia C. Bamdad, Ph.D.	Member	Member	Member	Member
Minesh P. Mehta, M.D.	Member	Member	Member	Member
David D. Smith, Ph.D.	Member			Member
Former Directors:				
Miles R. Gilburne ⁽¹⁾	Member	Member		Member
James L. Knighton ⁽²⁾	Member	Chair		Member
Richard M. Levy, Ph.D. ⁽¹⁾	Member		Chair	Member
Richard A. Miller, M.D. ⁽¹⁾	Member			
Christine A. White, M.D. ⁽¹⁾	Member	Member	Member	Member

⁽¹⁾ Resigned on September 10, 2008

⁽²⁾ Resigned on January 15, 2009

Although the Company does not have a formal policy regarding attendance by members of the Board at its Annual Meeting, the Board encourages directors to attend. Five of the current Board Members attended our annual stockholder meeting in December 2008.

The Board has determined that all of the members of the Board during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009, other than Mr. Duggan and Dr. Rice were "independent" and that other than Mr. Duggan and Dr. Rice, all director nominees, including Mr. van den Broek are "independent" as that term is defined in the Nasdaq Marketplace Rules. Mr. Duggan and Dr. Rice were not considered independent because each was an executive officer of the Company. As required under applicable Nasdaq Marketplace Rules, the Company's independent directors meet regularly in executive session at which only they are present. The Board has further determined that director nominees Jason T. Adelman, Cynthia Bamdad and Minesh Mehta, who are members of the Company's Audit Committee, satisfy the more restrictive independence requirements for Audit Committee members set forth in United States securities laws. See "Board Meetings, Independence and Committees" below for further discussion of these independence determinations. Dr. Miller, who resigned as a director on September 10, 2008 was also not independent.

Audit Committee

The primary purpose of the Audit Committee is to oversee the accounting and financial reporting processes of the Company and the audits of the financial statements of the Company. The Audit Committee is also charged with the review and approval of all related party transactions involving the Company. The Audit Committee acts pursuant to a written charter that has been adopted by the Board. A more complete description of the powers and responsibilities delegated to the Committee is set forth in the Audit Committee charter. The Board had determined that all members of the Audit Committee, Jason T. Adelman, Cynthia C. Bamdad, Ph.D. and Minesh P. Mehta, M.D., for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009, were "independent" as that term is defined in Rule 4200(a)(15) of the Nasdaq Marketplace Rules. The Board has determined that Mr. Adelman, the Audit Committee Chairman, is the "audit committee financial expert" as defined by Item 407(d)(5) of Regulation S-K of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). The Audit Committee held five (5) meetings during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009.

Compensation Committee

The Compensation Committee reviews and approves the Company's general compensation policies, sets compensation levels for the Company's executive officers and administers the Company's 2004 Equity Incentive Award Plan (the "2004 Plan") and the Employee Stock Purchase Plan. The Compensation Committee has adopted a written charter. The Board had determined that all of the members of the Compensation Committee for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009 were "independent" as that term is defined in the Nasdaq Marketplace Rules. The Compensation Committee held four (4) meetings during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

The Nominating and Corporate Governance ("NCG") Committee establishes qualification standards for Board membership, identifies qualified individuals for Board membership and considers and recommends director nominees for approval by the Board and the stockholders. The NCG Committee has adopted a written charter. The NCG Committee considers suggestions from many sources, including stockholders, regarding possible candidates for director. The NCG Committee also takes a leadership role in shaping the corporate governance of the Company. The Board had determined that all of the members of the NCG Committee for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009 were "independent" as that term is defined in the Nasdaq Marketplace Rules. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee held one (1) meeting during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009.

Director Nomination and Communication with Directors

Criteria for Nomination to the Board

In evaluating director nominees, the NCG Committee considers the following factors:

- the appropriate size of the Board;
- the level of technical, scientific, operational, strategic and/or economic knowledge of the Company's business and industry;
- experience at the senior executive or board level of a public company;
- integrity and commitment to the highest ethical standards;
- whether the candidate possesses complimentary skills and background with respect to other Board members; and
- the ability to devote a sufficient amount of time to carry out the duties and responsibilities as a director.

The objective of the NCG Committee is to structure a Board that brings to the Company a variety of skills and perspectives developed through high-quality business and professional experience. In doing so, the NCG Committee also considers candidates with appropriate non-business backgrounds. Other than the foregoing, there are no stated minimum criteria for director nominees. The NCG Committee may, however, consider such other factors as it deems are in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders.

The NCG Committee identifies nominees by first evaluating the current members of the Board willing to continue in service. Current members of the Board with skills and experience that are relevant to the Company's business and who are willing to continue in service are considered for re-nomination, balancing the value of continuity of service by existing members of the Board with that of obtaining new perspectives. If any member of the Board does not wish to continue in service, or if the NCG Committee decides not to nominate a member for re-election, the Committee will identify the desired skills and experience of a new nominee as outlined above, providing that the Board determines to fill the vacancy. To date, the Company has not engaged a third party to identify or evaluate or assist in identifying potential nominees, although the Company reserves the right to do so in the future.

Stockholder Proposals for Nominees and Other Communications

The NCG Committee will consider proposed nominees whose names are submitted to it by stockholders, providing that the stockholder has held Company stock at least one (1) year and holds a minimum of 1% of the Company's outstanding voting securities. If a stockholder wishes to suggest a proposed name for consideration, he or she must follow our procedures regarding the submission of stockholder proposals. Our amended and restated bylaws permit stockholders to nominate directors for election at our annual meeting of stockholders as long as stockholders provide the Company with proper notice of such nomination. Any notice of director nomination must meet all of the requirements contained in our bylaws and include other information required pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), including the nominee's consent to serve as a director. Stockholders may send recommendations for director nominees or other communications to the Board or any individual director c/o Secretary, Pharmacyclics, Inc., 995 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, California, 94085. All communications received are reported to the Board or the individual directors, as appropriate. For any stockholder to make a director nomination at the Company's 2010 annual meeting, the stockholder must follow the procedures which are described above under "Deadline for Receipt of Stockholder Proposals."

Code of Ethics and Committee Charters

The Board has also adopted a formal code of conduct that applies to all of our employees, officers and directors. The latest copy of our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, as well as the Charters of the Audit Committee, the Compensation Committee and the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of the Board are available in the "Investors" section of our website at www.pharmacyclics.com. Any person may obtain a copy of the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, without charge, by writing to Pharmacyclics, Inc., 995 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94085, Attn: Secretary.

PROPOSAL TWO – AMENDMENT OF THE PHARMACYCLICS 2004 EQUITY INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN

Stockholders are requested in this Proposal Two to approve an amendment to our 2004 Plan that will increase the maximum number of shares available for issuance under the 2004 Plan by an additional 2,000,000 shares.

The amendment was adopted by the Board on October 28, 2009. The Board believes that the increase in the share reserve is necessary in order to enable the Company to continue to attract and retain the highest caliber of employees, to link incentive rewards to Company performance, to encourage employee ownership in the Company and to align the interests of employees and directors with those of stockholders.

The Company has reserved an aggregate of 4,600,000 shares of our Common Stock for issuance under the 2004 Plan. All such shares were approved by our stockholders. As of September 30, 2009, there were 8,513,587 shares to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options with 568,492 shares remaining for grant under the 2004 Plan. The weighted average exercise price of all outstanding options is \$4.92 and the weighted average remaining term of all options is 5.9 years. On September 30, 2009, the closing selling price per share of Common Stock on NASDAQ was \$1.96 per share.

For information regarding stock option grants to our Chief Executive Officer and our two other most highly compensated executive officers for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009, see the section entitled "Executive Compensation."

Stockholders are requested in this proposal to approve the amendment of the 2004 Plan.

Vote Required and Board Recommendation

The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the shares present in person or represented by proxy and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting will be required to approve the amendment of the 2004 Plan. Abstentions will be counted towards the tabulation of Votes Cast and will have the same effect as negative votes. Broker non-votes are counted towards a quorum, but are not counted for any purposes in determining whether this matter has been approved.

The Board of Directors recommends that the stockholders vote IN FAVOR OF adoption of the amendment of the 2004 Plan.

A summary of the key features of the 2004 Plan is outlined below. This summary is not a complete description of all the provisions of the 2004 Plan and is therefore qualified by reference to the 2004 Plan. Any stockholder of the Company who wishes to obtain a copy of the actual 2004 Plan may do so upon written request to the Secretary of the Company at the Company's principal offices in Sunnyvale, California.

Purpose

The 2004 Plan allows the Company to provide employees, consultants and members of the Company's Board who are selected to receive awards under the 2004 Plan the opportunity to acquire an equity interest in the Company. The Board believes that equity incentives are a significant factor in attracting and motivating eligible persons whose present and potential contributions are important to the Company.

Key Provisions

The following is a summary of the key provisions of the 2004 Plan:

Plan Termination Date:	September 17, 2014
Eligible Participants:	Employees, directors and consultants of the Company (except that only employees are eligible for Incentive Stock Options)
Shares Authorized:	2,000,000 plus any shares previously authorized and available for issuance under the 2004 Plan.
Restricted Stock/Full Value Award Limit:	The reserved shares shall be reduced by 1.38 shares for every restricted stock, performance share, restricted stock unit, deferred stock, or other full value award
Award Types:	<ol style="list-style-type: none">(1) Incentive stock options(2) Nonstatutory stock options(3) Restricted Stock(4) Stock Appreciation Rights(5) Performance Shares(6) Deferred Stock(7) Restricted Stock Units(8) Dividend Equivalents(9) Performance Stock Units(10) Stock Payment Awards(11) Performance Bonus Awards(12) Performance-Based Awards(13) Other Stock-Based Awards
Grant Limits Per Person Per Year:	Stock Options/SARs: 1,000,000
Vesting:	Determined by Compensation Committee
Not Permitted:	Repricing of stock options without stockholder approval
Incentive Stock Option Limit:	No more than 5,000,000 shares may be issued pursuant to incentive stock options

Eligibility

Company employees are eligible to receive all types of awards approved under the 2004 Plan. Directors and consultants of the Company are eligible to receive all types of approved awards except for incentive stock options. The Compensation Committee or its delegate will determine which employees and consultants will receive awards under the 2004 Plan. As of September 30, 2009, approximately 47 employees, including 5 executive officers, were eligible to participate in the 2004 Plan.

Awards

Awards under the 2004 Plan may be designed to constitute “performance-based compensation” for purposes of Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or discretionary. Specifically, at the Compensation Committee’s discretion, it may condition the grant or vesting of awards on the attainment of individual or company-wide performance goals. In doing so, the Compensation Committee may select performance factors based on measures, including the criteria noted below, for purposes of determining whether performance goals relating to awards have been satisfied:

- revenue;
- achievements of specified milestones in the discovery and development of one or more of the Company’s products;
- achievement of specified milestones in the commercialization of one or more of the Company’s products;
- expense targets;
- personal management objectives;
- share price (including, but not limited to, growth measures and total stockholder returns);
- net earnings (either before or after interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization);
- net losses;
- operating earnings;
- operating cash flow;
- return on net assets;
- return on stockholders’ equity;
- return on assets;
- return on capital;
- gross or net profit margin;
- earnings per share; and
- market share.

The above criteria may be measured either in absolute terms or as compared to any incremental increase or as compared to results of a peer group.

Non-Employee Director Stock Options

Under the 2004 Plan, our non-employee Directors will receive annual, automatic, non-discretionary grants of nonqualified stock options.

Each new non-employee Director will receive an option to purchase 10,000 shares as of the date he or she first becomes a non-employee Director. This option grant vests in equal annual installments over five (5) years. In addition, on the date of each annual meeting, each individual re-elected as a non-employee Director will receive an automatic option grant to purchase an additional 7,500 shares of our Common Stock, provided such individual has served as a director for at least six (6) months prior to the grant. This option grant vests in equal monthly installments over twelve (12) months following the date of grant. Upon a non-employee Director's termination of membership on the Board due to death or disability, his or her options shall immediately vest in full and the Company's repurchase right shall lapse in its entirety.

The exercise price of each option granted to a non-employee Director will be equal to 100% of the fair market value on the date of grant of the shares covered by the option. Options will have a maximum term of ten (10) years measured from the grant date, subject to termination in the event of the optionee's cessation of Board service. The 2004 Plan provides that the optionee will have a thirty-six (36) month period following a cessation of Board service in which to exercise any outstanding vested options. Each option will be immediately exercisable for any or all of the option shares. However, any shares purchased under the option will be subject to repurchase by the Company, at the exercise price paid per share, upon the optionee's cessation of Board service prior to vesting in those shares.

Adjustment Provisions

In the event of a stock dividend, recapitalization, stock split, reorganization, merger, spin-off, repurchase or exchange of the Company's Common Stock or similar event affecting the Common Stock, the Compensation Committee shall adjust the number and kind of shares granted under the 2004 Plan, as well as the number and kind of shares subject to outstanding awards and the grant or exercise price of outstanding awards.

Change in Control

In the event of a "change in control" of the Company, each outstanding award under the 2004 Plan shall automatically be vested with respect to fifty percent (50%) of the unvested shares of Common Stock. To the extent the remaining fifty percent (50%) of unvested awards are not assumed or replaced by the successor corporation, they will also be accelerated. However, if the successor corporation assumes or provides a replacement award, then the remaining fifty percent (50%) of unvested awards will not automatically vest; provided that if the participant is terminated for reasons other than "misconduct" during the twelve (12) month period following the change in control, then the remaining fifty percent (50%) of such participant's award will immediately vest and become exercisable. The acceleration of an award in the event of an acquisition or similar corporate event may be viewed as an anti-takeover provision, which may have the effect of discouraging a proposal to acquire or otherwise obtain control of the Company.

Stock Options

The exercise price of all stock options granted under the 2004 Plan may not be less than the fair market value of the Company's Common Stock on the date of grant and no stock option will be exercisable more than ten (10) years after the date it is granted. The Compensation Committee will determine at the time of grant when each stock option becomes exercisable. Payment of the exercise price of a stock option may be in cash, Common Stock owned by the participant or by a combination of cash and Common Stock. The Company may require, prior to issuing Common Stock under the 2004 Plan, that the participant remit an amount in cash or Common Stock sufficient to satisfy tax withholding requirements.

Restricted Stock and Other Full Value Awards

Except with respect to a maximum of 5% of the shares authorized for issuance, any awards of restricted stock, restricted stock units, deferred stock, dividend equivalent rights or other stock-based awards that vest on the basis of a participant's continuous active service with the Company will not provide for vesting that is any more rapid than

annual pro rata vesting over a three (3) year period and any awards of restricted stock, deferred stock, restricted stock units or performance share awards that provide for vesting upon the attainment of performance goals shall provide for a minimum vesting period of at least twelve (12) months.

Restrictions on Transfer

An optionee may only transfer an incentive stock option by will or by the laws of descent and distribution. During the lifetime of the optionee, only the optionee may exercise an incentive stock option. Nonstatutory stock options are transferable only to the extent provided in the individual option agreement. An optionee may designate a beneficiary who may exercise the option following the optionee's death. Shares subject to repurchase by the Company under an early exercise stock purchase agreement may be subject to restrictions on transfer that the Board deems appropriate. Rights under a restricted stock or restricted stock unit agreement will be transferred only if expressly authorized by the terms of the applicable purchase agreement.

Termination of Employment

Upon termination of a participant's employment, a participant has a limited period of time in which to exercise outstanding stock options for any shares in which the participant is vested at that time. This period will be specified by the Compensation Committee, need not be uniform among all options issued under the 2004 Plan, and may reflect distinctions based on the reasons for termination of employment. All outstanding awards will be forfeited to the Company to the extent they are not vested when the participant terminated employment.

Administration

Under Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code (the "Code"), grants may be made only by a committee comprised solely of two (2) or more directors eligible to serve as a committee making awards qualified as performance-based compensation. The Compensation Committee will select the employees of the Company who shall receive awards, determine the number of shares covered thereby, and establish the terms, conditions and other provisions of the grants. The Compensation Committee may interpret the 2004 Plan and establish, amend and rescind any rules relating to the 2004 Plan. The Compensation Committee may delegate all or part of its responsibilities to anyone it selects.

No Repricing of Options

The 2004 Plan does not permit the Board, without stockholder approval, to amend the terms of any outstanding award under the 2004 Plan to reduce its exercise price or cancel and replace any outstanding award with grants having a lower exercise price.

New Plan Benefits

Under the 2004 Plan, the Company's Chief Executive Officer and two most highly compensated executive officers other than the Chief Executive Officer have received the following option grants: Robert W. Duggan, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer has not received any option grants, Joseph J. Buggy, Ph.D., Vice President, Research, has received options to purchase 400,000 shares and David J. Loury, Ph.D., Vice President, Preclinical Sciences has received options to purchase 565,000 shares. All of the Company's executive officers as a group have received options to purchase an aggregate of 2,565,000 shares under the 2004 Plan. Non-executive officer employees as a group have received options to purchase an aggregate of 2,020,700 under the 2004 Plan.

The Company's non-employee directors as a group are eligible to receive grants under the 2004 Plan, as described under "Director Compensation." Under the 2004 Plan, the director nominees standing for election at the Annual Meeting have received the following option grants: Jason T. Adelman has received options to purchase 35,403 shares; Cynthia C. Bamdad, Ph.D. has received options to purchase 67,406 shares; Minesh P. Mehta, Ph.D. has received options to purchase 10,000 shares; and David D. Smith has received options to purchase 83,700 shares. Prior to becoming President and Chief Operating Officer, Glenn C. Rice, Ph.D., received options to purchase 70,836 shares as a non-employee director. Under the 2004 Plan, the non-employee directors as a group have received options to purchase an aggregate of 267,345 shares.

All other future grants under the 2004 Plan are within the discretion of the Board of Directors or the Compensation Committee and the benefits of such grants are, therefore, not determinable.

Duration, Amendment and Termination

Without stockholder approval or ratification, the Board may suspend or terminate the 2004 Plan at any time or from time to time. The 2004 Plan will terminate on September 17, 2014, unless terminated sooner. The Board may also amend the 2004 Plan at any time or from time to time. However, no amendment will be effective unless approved by the stockholders of the Company if such amendment (i) increases the number of shares of Common Stock reserved for issuance under the 2004 Plan, (ii) expands the class of eligible participants under the 2004 Plan, (iii) materially increases the benefits available under the 2004 Plan, or (iv) is an amendment for which stockholder approval is necessary in order for the 2004 Plan to satisfy Section 422 of the Code, Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act, or any applicable Nasdaq Stock Market or securities exchange listing requirements. The Board may submit any other amendment to the 2004 Plan for stockholder approval, including but not limited to amendments intended to satisfy the requirements of Section 162(m) of the Code regarding excluding performance-based compensation from the limitation on the deductibility of compensation paid to certain employees.

Federal Income Tax Information

The following is a general summary under current law of the material federal income tax consequences to us and participants in the 2004 Plan with respect to the grant and exercise of awards under the 2004 Plan. The summary does not discuss all aspects of income taxation that may be relevant to a participant in light of his or her personal investment circumstances. This summarized tax information is not tax advice. We advise all participants to consult their own tax advisor as to the specific tax consequences of participating in the 2004 Plan.

Incentive Stock Options. Incentive stock options under the 2004 Plan are intended to be eligible for the favorable tax treatment accorded “incentive stock options” under the Code. There generally are no federal income tax consequences to the optionee or the Company by reason of the grant or exercise of an incentive stock option. However, the exercise of an incentive stock option may increase the optionee’s alternative minimum tax liability, if any.

If an optionee holds stock acquired through exercise of an incentive stock option for at least two (2) years from the date on which the option is granted and at least one (1) year from the date on which the shares are transferred to the optionee upon exercise of the option, any gain or loss on a disposition of such stock will be treated for tax purposes as long-term capital gain or loss.

Generally, if the optionee disposes of the stock before the expiration of either of these holding periods (a “disqualifying disposition”), then at the time of disposition the optionee will realize taxable ordinary income equal to the lesser of (a) the excess of the stock’s fair market value on the date of exercise over the exercise price, or (b) the optionee’s actual gain, if any, on the purchase and sale. The optionee’s additional gain (or any loss) upon the disqualifying disposition will be a capital gain (or loss), which will be long-term or short-term depending on whether the stock was held for more than one (1) year.

To the extent the optionee recognizes ordinary income by reason of a disqualifying disposition, the Company will generally be entitled to a corresponding business expense deduction in the tax year in which the disqualifying disposition occurs.

Nonstatutory Stock Options, Restricted Stock Awards, Restricted Stock Units, and Deferred Stock. Nonstatutory stock options, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units and deferred stock granted under the 2004 Plan generally have the following federal income tax consequences:

There are no tax consequences to the participant or the Company by reason of the grant of a nonstatutory stock option. Upon exercise of the option, the participant ordinarily will recognize taxable ordinary income equal to the excess, if any, of the stock’s fair market value on the exercise date over the exercise price. If the stock received pursuant to the exercise is subject to further vesting requirements, the taxable event will be delayed until the vesting restrictions lapse unless the participant elects under Section 83(b) of the Code to be taxed on receipt of the stock.

There are no tax consequences to the participant or the Company by reason of the grant of restricted stock, restricted stock units or deferred stock awards. The participant ordinarily will recognize taxable ordinary income equal to the excess, if any, of the stock’s fair market value over the purchase price, if any when such award vests. Under certain

circumstances, the participant may be permitted to elect under Section 83(b) of the Code to be taxed on the grant date.

With respect to employees, the Company is generally required to withhold from regular wages or supplemental wage payments an amount based on the ordinary income recognized. The Company will generally be entitled to a business expense deduction equal to the taxable ordinary income realized by the participant.

Upon disposition of the stock, the participant will generally recognize a capital gain or loss equal to the difference between the selling price and the sum of the amount paid for such stock (if any) plus any amount recognized as ordinary income upon acquisition (or vesting) of the stock. Such gain or loss will be long-term or short-term depending on whether the stock was held for more than one (1) year.

Stock Appreciation Rights. No taxable income is generally recognized upon the receipt of a SAR, but upon exercise of the SAR, the fair market value of the shares (or cash in lieu of shares) received generally will be taxable as ordinary income to the recipient in the year of such exercise. The Company generally will be entitled to a compensation deduction for the same amount which the recipient recognizes as ordinary income.

Performance Shares and Performance Stock Units. A participant who has been granted a performance award generally will not recognize taxable income at the time of grant, and the Company will not be entitled to a deduction at that time. When an award is paid, whether in cash or common shares, the participant generally will recognize ordinary income, and the Company will be entitled to a corresponding deduction.

Stock Payments and other Stock-Based Awards. A participant who receives a stock payment in lieu of a cash payment that would otherwise have been made will generally be taxed as if the cash payment has been received, and the Company generally will be entitled to a deduction for the same amount.

PROPOSAL THREE – REVERSE STOCK SPLIT

Stockholders are requested in this Proposal Three to approve the authorization of the Board, at its discretion in the next 12 months, to amend the Company's Certificate of Incorporation, to effect a reverse stock split of the Company's issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock, by a ratio with up to 1-for-3, without further approval or authorization of the Company's Stockholders.

On October 28, 2009, the Board adopted a resolution approving and recommending to the Stockholders for their approval an amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation effecting, no later than 12 months after the Annual Meeting, a reverse split of all outstanding shares of the Company's Common Stock at a specific ratio to be determined by the Board in its sole discretion up to 1-for-3. If this proposal is approved, the Board will have the authority, but not the obligation, in its sole discretion, and without any further action on the part of the stockholders, to select a reverse split ratio up to 1-for-3 and to effect, no later than 12 months after the Annual Meeting, the reverse stock split by filing with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware a Certificate of Amendment to the Company's Certificate of Incorporation. The form of the proposed Certificate of Amendment to effect the reverse stock split is attached to this proxy statement as Annex A. The following discussion is qualified in its entirety by the full text of the Certificate of Amendment, which is hereby incorporated by reference.

Vote Required and Board Recommendation

The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the shares outstanding will be required to approve the reverse stock split. Abstentions and broker non-votes will be counted towards the tabulation of Votes Cast and will have the same effect as negative votes. Notwithstanding approval of the reverse stock split at the Annual Meeting, the Board may, in its discretion, determine not to implement the reserve stock split.

The Board of Directors recommends that the stockholders vote IN FAVOR of authorizing the Board, at its discretion, to amend the Company's Certificate of Incorporation to effect a reverse stock split at a specific ratio to be determined by the Board in its sole discretion in the next 12 months up to 1-for-3.

Reasons for the Reverse Stock Split

The purpose of the proposed reverse stock split of our Common Stock is to combine the issued and outstanding shares of our Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, at the ratio selected by the Board, so that the shares of our Common Stock will trade at a higher price per share than recent trading prices. The Board believes that the reverse split may improve the price level of the Company's Common Stock and that this higher share price could help generate additional interest in the Company. In addition, although we have made great strides in our operations in the past few years, we believe that our stock price does not fully reflect our achievements. Our goal is to increase stockholder value and create a more orderly market for the trading of our stock.

The Board recognizes that the timing for effecting the reverse stock split is very important in determining whether the desired goal of a higher market price for the Common Stock is likely to be achieved. The Board is cognizant of the fact that general market conditions not specifically related to us or other conditions, including the Company's performance, prospects and other factors detailed from time to time in our reports filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), can affect the result. Accordingly, instead of asking stockholders to authorize a reverse stock split in a specified amount and for us to implement the change at the current time, the Board is seeking stockholder approval of a proposal to authorize a reverse stock split in an amount which our Board deems appropriate, if and when required. Such amount would not be more than 1-for-3.

Determination of Reverse Stock Split Ratio

We are proposing that the Board have the discretion to select the reverse stock split ratio of up to 1-for-3 rather than proposing that stockholders approve a specific ratio at this time, in order to give the Board the flexibility to take into account then-current market conditions and changes in price of our Common Stock and to respond to other developments that may be deemed relevant, when considering the appropriate ratio. In particular, the Board will consider numerous factors including:

- the historical and projected performance of our Common Stock and volume level before and after the reverse stock split,
- prevailing market conditions,
- general economic and other related conditions prevailing in our industry and in the marketplace generally,
- the projected impact of the selected reverse stock split ratio on trading liquidity in our Common Stock,
- our capitalization (including the number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding),
- the prevailing trading price for our Common Stock and the volume level thereof, and
- potential devaluation of our market capitalization as a result of a reverse stock split.

The Board may only effect one of the proposed reverse stock splits up to the limit approved. Notwithstanding approval of the reverse stock split, the Board will have the ability to decline to file the Certificate of Amendment if it subsequently determines that the reverse stock split is no longer in the best interests of the Company. If the Board fails to implement the reverse stock split within 12 months after the Annual Meeting, stockholder approval again would be required prior to implementing any subsequent reverse stock split.

Effect of the Reverse Stock Split

The principal effects of the reverse stock split will be that the number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding will be reduced from 50,054,582 shares of Common Stock as of September 30, 2009 down to no less than 16,684,861 shares of Common Stock, depending on the exact split ratio chosen by the Board and subject to immaterial differences because fractional shares will not be issued and the number of shares of a holder will be rounded up.

The reverse stock split itself will not change the proportionate equity interests of our stockholders, nor will the respective voting rights and other rights of stockholders be altered, except to the extent that the reverse stock split results in any of our stockholders owning a fractional share. No fractional shares will be issued as a result of the reverse stock split. Instead, each stockholder whose shares are not evenly divisible will be rounded up to the nearest whole share of Common Stock. However, the rounding up of fractional shares will not have a material effect of any stockholder's percentage ownership interest or proportionate voting power.

Although the reverse stock split will not affect any stockholder's percentage ownership or proportionate voting power (subject to the treatment of fractional shares), the number of authorized shares of Common Stock will not be reduced and will increase the ability of the Board to issue such authorized and unissued shares without further stockholder action. This issuance of such additional shares, if such shares were issued, may have the effect of diluting the earnings per share and book value per share, as well as the stock ownership and voting rights, of outstanding Common Stock. The effective increase in the number of authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock may be construed as having an anti-takeover effect by permitting the issuance of shares to purchasers who might oppose a hostile takeover bid or oppose any efforts to amend or repeal certain provisions of our Certificate of Incorporation or bylaws. However, the Company does not have any plans, proposals or understandings to issue a portion of the additional shares that would be available if the reverse stock split is approved and implemented.

The reverse stock split will not affect the par value of the Common Stock. As a result, on the effective date of the reverse stock split, the stated capital on the Company's balance sheet attributable to the Common Stock will be reduced up to one-third of its present amount, depending on the exact amount of the split, and the additional paid-in capital account will be credited with the amount by which the stated capital is reduced. The per share net income or loss and net book value of the Common Stock will be retroactively increased for each period because there will be fewer shares of Common Stock outstanding.

Possible Disadvantages of Reverse Stock Split

Even though the Board believes that the potential advantages of a reverse stock split outweigh any disadvantages that might result, the following are some of the possible disadvantages of a reverse stock split:

- The reduced number of shares of our Common Stock resulting from a reverse stock split could adversely affect the liquidity of our Common Stock.
- A reverse stock split could result in a significant devaluation of the Company's market capitalization and the trading price of its Common Stock, on an actual or an as-adjusted basis, based on the experience of other companies that have effected reverse stock splits.
- A reverse stock split may leave certain stockholders with one or more "odd lots," which are stock holdings in amounts of less than 100 shares of our Common Stock. These odd lots may be more difficult to sell than shares of Common Stock in even multiples of 100.
- There can be no assurance that the market price per new share of our Common Stock after the reverse stock split will remain unchanged or increase in proportion to the reduction in the number of old shares of our Common Stock outstanding before the reverse stock split.
- Accordingly, the total market capitalization of our Common Stock after the proposed reverse stock split may be lower than the total market capitalization before the proposed reverse stock split and, in the future, the market price of our Common Stock following the reverse stock split may not exceed or remain higher than the market price prior to the proposed reverse stock split.
- While the Board believes that a higher stock price may help generate investor interest, there can be no assurance that the reverse stock split will result in a per-share price that will attract institutional investors or investment funds or that such share price will satisfy the investing guidelines of institutional investors or investment funds. As a result, the trading liquidity of our Common Stock may not necessarily improve.

- If the reverse stock split is effected and the market price of our Common Stock declines, the percentage decline may be greater than would occur in the absence of a reverse stock split. The market price of our Common Stock will, however, also be based on our performance and other factors, which are unrelated to the number of shares outstanding.

Effect on Outstanding Options, Warrants, Rights and Convertible Securities

As required by their terms, all outstanding options, warrants, rights and convertible securities at the time of the reverse stock split will be appropriately adjusted for the reverse stock split automatically on the effective date of the reverse stock split. The number of shares subject to outstanding options and warrants will be reduced by the reverse stock split ratio and the exercise prices for outstanding options will be proportionately increased.

Effect on Beneficial Holders of Common Stock

Upon the reverse stock split, we intend to treat shares of the Company's Common Stock held by stockholders in "street name," through a bank, broker or other nominee, in the same manner as registered stockholders whose shares of Common Stock are registered in their names. Banks, brokers or other nominees will be instructed to effect the reverse stock split for their beneficial holders holding the Company's Common Stock in "street name." However, these banks, brokers or other nominees may have different procedures than registered stockholders for processing the reverse stock split and making payment for fractional shares. If a stockholder holds shares of the Company's Common Stock with a bank, broker or other nominee and has any questions in this regard, stockholders are encouraged to contact their bank, broker or other nominee.

Effect on Registered Book-Entry Holders of Common Stock

Some of the Company's registered holders of Common Stock may hold some or all of their shares electronically in book-entry form with the Company's transfer agent. These stockholders do not have stock certificates evidencing their ownership of the Company's Common Stock. They are, however, provided with a statement reflecting the number of shares registered in their accounts.

If a stockholder holds registered shares in book-entry form with the transfer agent, no action needs to be taken to receive post-reverse stock split shares or cash payment in lieu of any fractional share interest, if applicable. If a stockholder is entitled to post-reverse stock split shares, a transaction statement will automatically be sent to the stockholder's address of record indicating the number of shares of Common Stock held following the reverse stock split.

Exchange of Stock Certificates

If the reverse stock split is adopted, stockholders will be required to exchange their stock certificates representing shares of Common Stock for certificates representing the shares of Common Stock to be issued as part of the reverse stock split. The Company will furnish to each stockholder of record on the Record Date of the reverse stock split a transmittal form with instructions for obtaining new certificates. Stockholders will be furnished the necessary materials and instructions to effect such exchange at the appropriate time by the Company's transfer agent. Stockholders should not submit any certificates until requested to do so.

Implementation of Reverse Stock Split; Certificate of Amendment

If our stockholders approve this proposal, and the Board elects to effect the reverse stock split, we will file the Certificate of Amendment included as Annex A to this proxy statement (as completed to reflect the reverse stock split ratio as determined by the Board, in its discretion in the next 12 months, up to 1-for-3). The Certificate of Amendment will become effective at 5:00 pm Eastern Time on the date when it is filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.

Federal Income Tax Consequences

The following is a summary of certain U.S. federal income tax consequences relating to the reverse stock split as of the date hereof. This summary addresses only U.S. holders who hold their shares of Common Stock as a capital asset for U.S. federal income tax purposes (i.e., generally, property held for investment).

For purposes of this summary, a "U.S. holder" means a beneficial owner of Common Stock who is any of the following for U.S. federal income tax purposes: (i) an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States, (ii) a corporation created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia, (iii) an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source, or (iv) a trust if (1) its administration is subject to the primary supervision of a court within the United States and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all of its substantial decisions, or (2) it has a valid election in effect under applicable U.S. Treasury regulations to be treated as a U.S. person.

This summary is based on interpretations of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and regulations, rulings and judicial decisions as of the date hereof. These authorities may be changed, perhaps retroactively, and may adversely affect the U.S. federal income tax consequences described herein. This summary does not discuss all of the tax consequences that may be relevant to particular stockholders or to stockholders subject to special treatment under U.S. federal income tax laws (such as banks and other financial institutions, insurance companies, real estate investment trusts, regulated investment companies, personal holding companies, foreign entities, nonresident alien individuals, broker-dealers, tax-exempt entities, partnerships, and stockholders who hold common stock as part of a position in a straddle or as part of a hedging, conversion or integrated transaction).

Moreover, this description does not address the U.S. federal estate and gift tax, alternative minimum tax, state, local, foreign or other tax consequences of the reverse stock split.

Each stockholder should consult their own tax adviser concerning the particular U.S. federal tax consequences of the reverse stock split, as well as any consequences arising under the laws of any other taxing authority, such as any state, local or foreign income tax consequences to which they may be subject.

To ensure compliance with Treasury Department Circular 230, each holder of Common Stock is hereby notified that: (a) any discussion of U.S. federal tax issues in this proxy statement is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, by such holder for the purpose of avoiding penalties that may be imposed on such holder under the Code; (b) any such discussion has been included by the Company in furtherance of the reverse stock split on the terms described herein; and (c) each such holder should seek advice based on its particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

Generally, the reverse stock split will not result in the recognition of gain or loss by a U.S. holder for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The aggregate adjusted basis of the post-reverse stock split shares will be the same as the aggregate adjusted basis of the pre-reverse stock split shares. The holding period of the post-reverse stock split shares will include a U.S. holder's holding periods for the pre-reverse stock split shares.

The Federal income tax consequence of the receipt of an additional share of Common Stock in lieu of a fractional interest is not clear. If the receipt of a portion of an additional share of Common Stock is taxed as a dividend, however, any tax liability associated with such receipt is not expected to be material.

The Company will not recognize any gain or loss as a result of the reverse stock split.

PROPOSAL FOUR - RATIFICATION OF SELECTION OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Audit Committee of the Board has selected the firm of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2010, and has further directed that management submit the selection of the independent registered public accounting firm for ratification by the stockholders at the Annual Meeting. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP has audited the Company's financial statements since 1993. A representative of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP is expected to be present at the Annual Meeting to respond to appropriate questions, and will be given the opportunity to make a statement if he or she so desires.

Stockholder ratification of the selection of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm is not required by law or the Company's bylaws or otherwise. However, the Board is submitting the selection of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP to the stockholders for ratification as a matter of good corporate practice. In the event the stockholders fail to ratify the appointment, the Audit Committee of the Board

will reconsider its selection. Even if the selection is ratified, the Audit Committee and the Board in their discretion may direct the appointment of a different independent registered public accounting firm at any time during the year if they determine that such a change would be in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders.

Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm Fees

The following table sets forth the aggregate fees billed or to be billed by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP for the following services during fiscal 2009 and 2008:

	Fiscal 2009	Fiscal 2008
Audit fees	\$ 350,500	\$ 265,500
Audit-related fees	-	-
Tax fees	56,500	30,000
All other fees	-	-
Total	\$ 407,000	\$ 295,500

In the above table, “audit fees” for professional services for the audit of the Company’s financial statements included in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the years ended June 30, 2009 and 2008, and review of financial statements included in its quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and for services that are normally provided in connection with statutory and regulatory filings. “Tax fees” are fees for tax compliance, tax advice and tax planning. All fees described above were approved by the Audit Committee, pursuant to the pre-approved policy described below.

Pre-Approval Policy and Procedures

In accordance with the Audit Committee charter, the Audit Committee’s policy is to pre-approve all audit and non-audit services provided by the independent registered public accounting firm, including the estimated fees and other terms of any such engagement. These services may include audit services, audit-related services, tax services and other services. Any pre-approval is detailed as to the particular service or category of services. The Audit Committee may elect to delegate pre-approval authority to one or more designated Committee members in accordance with its charter. The Audit Committee has delegated to Mr. Adelman, as Chairman, the ability to pre-approve certain audit and non-audit services. The Audit Committee considers whether such audit or non-audit services are consistent with the SEC’s rules on auditor independence. The Audit Committee has considered whether the provision of the services noted above is compatible with maintaining PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP’s independence.

Vote Required and Board Recommendation

The affirmative vote of a majority of the votes present in person or represented by proxy and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting is required to ratify the selection of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.

The Board recommends that the stockholders vote IN FAVOR OF the ratification of the selection of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP to serve as the Company’s independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2010.

**SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS
AND MANAGEMENT**

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the beneficial ownership of the Company's Common Stock as of September 30, 2009, by: (i) each stockholder who, based on publicly available records, is known by the Company to own beneficially more than five percent (5%) of the Company's Common Stock; (ii) each current director; (iii) each executive officer named in the "Summary Compensation Table" below (the "Named Executive Officers"); and (iv) all current directors and executive officers of the Company as a group. The address for each director and executive officer listed in the table below is c/o: Pharmacyclics, Inc., 995 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94085.

Beneficial Ownership ⁽¹⁾			
Name	Outstanding Shares of Common Stock	Shares Issuable Pursuant to Options Vested and Exercisable Within 60 Days of September 30, 2009	Percent of Total Shares Outstanding
Federated Investors, Inc. ⁽²⁾	4,154,098	-	8.3%
Jason T. Adelman	-	50,593	*
Cynthia C. Bamdad	-	78,871	*
Joseph J. Buggy, Ph.D.	5,000	141,000	*
Robert W. Duggan ⁽³⁾	12,388,222	-	24.8%
David J. Loury, Ph.D.	-	198,958	*
Minesh P. Mehta, M.D.	-	2,000	*
David D. Smith, Ph.D.	2,000	94,020	*
Richard A. Miller, M.D. ⁽⁴⁾	326,798 ⁽⁵⁾	1,484,000	3.5%
Leiv Lea ⁽⁶⁾	20,893 ⁽⁷⁾	667,250	1.4%
All current executive officers and directors as a group (10 persons)	12,800,166	628,278	26.5%

* Less than 1%.

(1) Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and generally includes voting or investment power with respect to securities. Beneficial ownership also includes shares of stock subject to options which are vested and exercisable within sixty (60) days of the September 30, 2009 date of this table. Except as indicated by footnote, and subject to community property laws where applicable, to the knowledge of the Company, all persons named in the table above have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of Common Stock shown as beneficially owned by such holders. The percentages of beneficial ownership are based on 50,054,582 shares of Common Stock outstanding as of September 30, 2009, adjusted as required by rules promulgated by the Commission. For purposes of computing the percentage of outstanding shares held by each person or group of persons named above on a given date, any shares which such person or persons has the right to acquire within sixty (60) days after such date are deemed to be outstanding, but are not deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person.

(2) Derived from a Form 13G/A filed September 10, 2009. The address of Federated Investors, Inc. is Federated Investors Tower, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 15222

(3) Mr. Duggan disclaims beneficial ownership of 649,112 shares held in managed accounts except to the extent of his pecuniary interest in those shares.

(4) Dr. Miller resigned his position as President, Chief Executive Officer and a director effective September 10, 2008.

- (5) Based on a Form 4 filed March 20, 2008.
- (6) Mr. Lea resigned his position as Vice President, Finance and Administration and Secretary effective October 31, 2008.
- (7) Based on a Form 4 filed May 1, 2008.

Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires the Company's directors and Section 16 officers, and persons who beneficially own more than 10% of a registered class of the Company's equity securities, to file with the Commission initial reports of beneficial ownership and reports of changes in beneficial ownership of Common Stock and other equity securities of the Company. Such officers, directors and greater than 10% stockholders are required by SEC regulations to furnish the Company with copies of all Section 16(a) reports they file.

Based solely on its review of the copies of such forms furnished to the Company and written representations that no other reports were required, the Company believes that, during the period from July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2009, all officers, directors and beneficial owners of more than 10% of the outstanding Common Stock complied with all Section 16(a) requirements, with the exception of the following late filings: (a) Dr. Rice was late filing one Form 3 and one Form 4 and (b) Dr. Mehta was late filing one Form 3 and one Form 4.

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Executive officers of the company, and their ages as of September 30, 2009, are as follows:

Name	Age	Position
Robert W. Duggan	65	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director
Glenn C. Rice, Ph.D. ⁽¹⁾	53	President, Chief Operating Officer and Director
Rainer M. Erdtmann	46	Vice President, Finance and Administration and Secretary
Joseph J. Buggy, Ph.D.	42	Vice President, Research
Ahmed Hamdy, M.D.	44	Chief Medical Officer
David J. Loury, Ph.D.	53	Vice President, Preclinical Sciences

(1) Dr. Rice will end his employment with the Company effective mid-February, 2010.

See section entitled "Information with Respect to Director Nominees" above, for a brief description of the business experience and educational background of Mr. Duggan and Dr. Rice.

Mr. Erdtmann has served as Vice President, Finance and Administration and Corporate Secretary since February 2009. Since 2002, he served as a managing director of Oxygen Investments, LLC, a manager of equity and real estate funds that he co-founded in December 2002. Prior to co-founding Oxygen, Mr. Erdtmann co-founded a real estate development company in Europe and was responsible for building up its organization and overseeing its finance division. Mr. Erdtmann began his career in investment banking with Commerzbank in Frankfurt, Germany, and later joined Commerz International Capital Management as a portfolio manager for international clients. He graduated with distinction from the Westfälische Wilhelms Universität in Muenster, majoring in finance and banking.

Dr. Buggy has served as Vice President, Research since September 2007. From May 2006 to August 2007, Dr. Buggy served as Senior Director, Cancer Biology. From November 2001 to April 2006, he served as Director, Department of Biology at Celera Genomics, a biotechnology company. From June 1996 to October 2001, he was a staff scientist at AXYS Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a biotechnology company. Prior to that Dr. Buggy worked as a scientist at Bayer Corporation in West Haven, CT. Dr. Buggy received a Ph.D. in Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology from Indiana University and a B.S. degree in Microbiology from the University of Pittsburgh.

Dr. Hamdy has served as Chief Medical Officer since March of 2009. From July 2008 to February 2009, Dr. Hamdy served as Therapeutic Area Head at Elan Pharmaceuticals responsible for gastroenterology and autoimmune clinical development. Dr. Hamdy has also served as the General Medicine Therapeutic Area Head at PDL BioPharma from February 2006 to June 2008. From September 2004 to February 2006, Dr. Hamdy was a medical director at Johnson

and Johnson/ALZA. From October 2000 to August 2004, Dr. Hamdy was a Senior Principal Scientist at Watson Pharmaceuticals. Dr. Hamdy received his M.D. (M.B.B.Ch) from Cairo University, Egypt.

Dr. Loury has served as Vice President, Preclinical Sciences since May 2006. From April 2003 to May 2006, Dr. Loury served as Senior Director, Toxicology with Celera Genomics, a biotechnology company. From June 2001 to April 2003, he was employed by Essential Therapeutics, Inc., a pharmaceutical company, as Director, Pharmacology and Toxicology. From 1996 to 2001, Dr. Loury was employed by IntraBiotics Pharmaceuticals, Inc., most recently as Senior Director, Preclinical Development. From 1986 to 1996 he worked in a variety of toxicology positions with Syntex/Roche Bioscience. Dr. Loury received a Ph.D. in Pharmacology and Toxicology and a B.S. in Bio-Environmental Toxicology from the University of California, Davis.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Tax Considerations

Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, enacted in 1993, generally disallows a tax deduction to publicly held companies for compensation exceeding \$1 million paid to certain of the corporation's executive officers. The limitation applies only to compensation that is not considered to be performance-based. The non-performance-based compensation to be paid to the Company's executive officers for the 2009 fiscal year did not exceed the \$1 million limit per officer, nor is it expected that the non-performance-based compensation to be paid to the Company's executive officers for fiscal 2010 will exceed that limit. The 2004 Plan is structured so that any compensation deemed paid to an executive officer in connection with the exercise of options granted under that plan with an exercise price equal to the fair market value of the option shares on the grant date will qualify as performance-based compensation, which will not be subject to the \$1 million limitation. Because it is very unlikely that the cash compensation payable to any of the Company's executive officers in the foreseeable future will approach the \$1 million limit, the Compensation Committee has decided at this time not to take any other action to limit or restructure the elements of cash compensation payable to the Company's executive officers. The Compensation Committee will reconsider this decision should the individual compensation of any executive officer approach the \$1 million level.

Severance and Change in Control Arrangements

The Company's 2004 Plan provides that 50% of all unvested options shall become fully vested upon a change in control of the Company. The plan further provides that if the employee's employment is terminated within twelve (12) months of a change in control, the remaining balance of unvested options shall become fully vested.

The Company has entered into a severance agreement with Dr. Loury under which Dr. Loury will be paid on year's base salary upon his involuntary termination, provided such termination is not for cause, as defined in the agreement.

Separation Agreements

Richard Miller, the Company's former president and chief executive officer, resigned from such positions effective September 10, 2008. In connection with Dr. Miller's resignation, the Company and Dr. Miller entered into a separation agreement, dated September 12, 2008, whereby the Company agreed to (i) pay Dr. Miller one year of salary in severance payments, a portion of which was paid in the same intervals and amounts as his regular paycheck from the date following the termination of his employment with the Company until the end of the 2008 calendar year, and the remainder of which was paid in a lump sum payment on January 2, 2009, (ii) accelerate vesting of all of Dr. Miller's outstanding options on October 1, 2008 with each option expiring on October 1, 2011 and (iii) provide health care benefits to Dr. Miller for 12 months following the termination of his employment with the Company. In exchange, Dr. Miller agreed to cooperate with the Company in providing a smooth and orderly transition of his former job responsibilities to other employees of the Company until the end of the 2008 calendar year and to release the Company from any and all claims that legally can be released.

Leiv Lea, the Company's former vice president, finance and administrator and secretary, resigned from such positions effective October 31, 2008. In connection with Mr. Lea's resignation, the Company and Mr. Lea entered into a separation agreement, dated September 12, 2008, whereby the Company agreed to (i) pay Mr. Lea one year of salary in severance payments, a portion of which was paid in the same intervals and amounts as his regular paycheck

from the date following the termination of his employment with the Company until the end of 2008 calendar year, and the remainder of which was paid in a lump sum payment on January 2, 2009, (ii) accelerate vesting of all of Mr. Lea's outstanding options on November 1, 2008 with each option expiring on November 1, 2011, and (iii) provide health care benefits to Mr. Lea for 12 months following the effective date of his resignation. In exchange, Mr. Lea agreed to cooperate with the Company in providing a smooth and orderly transition of his former job responsibilities to other employees of the Company until the end of 2008 calendar year and to release the Company from any and all claims that legally can be released.

Glenn Rice, the Company's President and Chief Operating Officer, on October 28, 2009, entered into an Agreement and Release with the Company (the "Rice Separation Agreement") pursuant to which Dr. Rice's employment with the Company shall end by mutual agreement effective February 11, 2010. Pursuant to the Rice Separation Agreement, Dr. Rice will continue to receive his annual base salary until December 1, 2009. Between December 1, 2009 and February 11, 2010, Dr. Rice will receive a pro-rated portion of his annual base salary based on hours of all work performed during that time period. In addition, pursuant to the Rice Separation Agreement options to purchase an aggregate of 200,000 shares of common stock of the Company held by Dr. Rice were accelerated and became exercisable and options to purchase an aggregate of 800,000 shares of common stock of the Company held by Dr. Rice were terminated. Dr. Rice has provided the Company with a general release from any and all claims related to his employment. The Rice Separation Agreement also includes confidentiality and non-disparagement provisions.

Retirement Plans

We maintain a 401(k) Plan that is a defined contribution plan intended to qualify under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. In fiscal 2009, the Company matched 50% of all participant contributions up to a maximum of \$1,500 per employee. The Company does not maintain a defined benefit pension plan or a nonqualified deferred compensation plan.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table sets forth all compensation awarded to, paid or earned by the following type of executive officers for each of the Company's last two completed fiscal years: (i) individuals who served as, or acted in the capacity of, the Company's principal executive officer for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009; (ii) the Company's two most highly compensated executive officers, other than the chief executive, who were serving as executive officers at the end of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009; and (iii) up to two additional individuals for whom disclosure would have been provided but for the fact that the individual was not serving as an executive officer of the Company at the end of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009 (of which there were two). We refer to these individuals collectively as our named executive officers.

<u>Name and Principal Position</u>	<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Salary (\$)⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Option Awards (\$)⁽²⁾</u>	<u>All Other Compensation (\$)</u>	<u>Total (\$)</u>
Robert W. Duggan ⁽³⁾ Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	2009	-	-	-	-
Joseph J. Buggy, Ph.D. Vice President, Research	2009	192,115	88,605	1,500 ⁽⁴⁾	282,220
	2008	181,714	66,434	-	248,148
David J. Loury, Ph.D. Vice President, Preclinical Sciences	2009	265,215	129,111	1,500 ⁽⁴⁾	395,826
	2008	210,000	80,927	1,500 ⁽⁴⁾	292,427
Richard A. Miller, M.D. ⁽⁵⁾	2009	121,562	109,685	1,736,092 ⁽⁶⁾	1,967,339
	2008	438,973	645,273	1,500 ⁽⁴⁾	1,085,746
Leiv Lea ⁽⁷⁾	2009	97,484	45,733	911,544 ⁽⁸⁾	1,054,761
	2008	257,584	260,478	1,500 ⁽⁴⁾	519,562

(1) Includes amounts earned but deferred at the election of the Named Executive Officer, such as salary deferrals under the Company's 401(k) plan.

(2) The Company's share-based compensation program includes incentive and non-statutory stock options. Amounts reflect the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes, in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 123, Share-Based Payment and thus include amounts from outstanding stock option awards granted in and prior to the indicated fiscal year, as applicable. Assumptions used in the calculation of these amounts are disclosed in Note 1 to the Company's Financial Statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009 included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 22, 2009. However, as required, amounts exclude the impact of estimated forfeitures related to service-based vesting conditions.

(3) Mr. Duggan has declined any compensation from the Company. Mr. Duggan became the Company's Interim Chief Executive Officer on September 10, 2008 and became the Company's Chief Executive Officer on February 12, 2009.

(4) Consists of the Company's matching contribution under its 401(k) plan.

(5) Dr. Miller resigned his position as President and Chief Executive Officer effective September 10, 2008.

(6) Consists of cash severance payments of \$438,973, stock compensation expense of \$1,207,841 associated with the acceleration of vesting and extension of the exercise period of Dr. Miller's options pursuant to his severance agreement, payment of accrued paid time-off of \$75,976, payment of COBRA insurance premiums of \$11,802 and a \$1,500 Company matching contribution under its 401(K) plan.

(7) Mr. Lea resigned his position as Vice President, Finance and Administration and Secretary effective October 31, 2008.

(8) Consists of cash severance payments of \$267,883, stock compensation expense of \$583,995 associated with the acceleration of vesting and extension of the exercise period of Mr. Lea's options pursuant to his severance agreement, payment of accrued paid time-off of \$46,364, payment of COBRA insurance premiums of \$11,802 and a \$1,500 Company matching contribution under its 401(K) plan.

Outstanding Equity Awards at 2009 Fiscal Year-End

The following table provides information on the current holdings of stock options by the named executives. Each option grant is shown separately for each named executive. The vesting schedule for each option grant is shown following this table.

Name	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Exercisable		Option Awards		Option Expiration Date
	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Exercisable		Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Un-exercisable	Option Exercise Price (\$)	
Robert W. Duggan	-		-	-	-
Joseph J. Buggy, Ph.D.	54,000	(1)	-	4.16	05/23/16
	30,000	(2)	-	2.76	03/13/17
	40,000	(2)	-	2.44	09/17/17
	54,687	(2)	70,313	0.86	03/18/18
	-	(3)	151,000	0.75	03/03/19
David J. Loury, Ph.D.	65,000	(1)	-	4.16	05/23/16
	32,812	(2)	42,188	2.76	03/13/17
	54,687	(2)	70,313	0.86	03/18/18
	62,961	(4)	137,039	1.35	11/04/18
	-	(3)	100,000	0.75	03/03/19
Richard A. Miller, M.D.	75,000	(5)	-	58.06	06/06/10
	114,000	(5)	-	27.51	05/25/11
	120,000	(5)	-	7.39	10/01/11
	84,000	(5)	-	4.25	10/01/11
	80,000	(5)	-	5.25	10/01/11
	40,000	(5)	-	7.10	10/01/11
	61,000	(5)	-	11.21	10/01/11
	175,000	(5)	-	7.76	10/01/11
	250,000	(5)	-	4.16	10/01/11
	210,000	(5)	-	2.76	10/01/11
	275,000	(5)	-	0.86	10/01/11
Leiv Lea	20,000	(5)	-	58.06	06/06/10
	50,000	(5)	-	27.51	05/25/11
	40,000	(5)	-	7.39	11/01/11
	40,000	(5)	-	4.25	11/01/11
	55,000	(5)	-	4.47	11/01/11
	32,250	(5)	-	11.21	11/01/11
	60,000	(5)	-	7.76	11/01/11
	110,000	(5)	-	4.16	11/01/11
	110,000	(5)	-	2.76	11/01/11
	150,000	(5)	-	0.86	11/01/11

(1) 25% of the shares subject to the option vest on the one year anniversary of the date of grant and the remaining shares subject to the option vest in a series of 36 equal and successive monthly installments thereafter.

(2) Each of the options vest in forty-eight (48) equal installments beginning on the date of grant.

(3) Option vests in four equal annual installments beginning March 3, 2010, subject to the satisfaction of certain performance criteria with respect to each annual period.

(4) Option vests in a series of five equal and successive annual installments measured from November 4, 2008.

(5) Options are fully vested.

None of our Named Executive Officers exercised any of his stock options in fiscal 2009 and as a result, there was no value realized.

DIRECTOR COMPENSATION

Cash Compensation

Prior to October 10, 2008, the Company's non-employee directors received a quarterly retainer of \$3,750 and a payment of \$1,000 for attending each meeting of the Board. Committee chairmen received an additional \$1,000 per Committee meeting attended.

The Board amended the compensation of its non-employee directors for services subsequent to October 10, 2008. Following such date, each non-employee director received \$30,000 per annum for their Board service, payable quarterly, and \$500 for each Board committee meeting attended. Each committee chairman received \$1,000 (instead of \$500) for each Board committee meeting attended. Board members may elect to receive their compensation in the form of non-qualified stock options with a face value equal to three (3) times the amount of cash compensation earned.

Equity Compensation

Each non-employee Director receives an automatic option grant to purchase 10,000 shares on the day they become a member of the Board with an exercise price of one hundred (100%) of the fair market value on the date of grant ("Initial Option"). Each non-employee Director of the Company receives an annual automatic grant on the day of the Company's Annual Meeting of a non-qualified stock option to purchase 7,500 shares with an exercise price of one hundred (100%) of the fair market value on the date of grant ("Annual Replenishment Option"), providing that the Director has served as a Director for at least the six (6) months prior to the Annual Meeting.

All Director option grants are nonstatutory stock options subject to the terms and conditions of the 2004 Plan. Each Initial Option vests at the rate of 1/60th per month over sixty (60) months from the date of grant of the Initial Option, and each Annual Replenishment Option vests at the rate of 1/12th per month over twelve (12) months from the date of grant of the Annual Replenishment Option. Furthermore, Initial Options and Annual Replenishment Options vest only during the optionholder's service as a Board member; provided however, that the Compensation Committee has the power to accelerate the time during which an option granted to a Director may vest.

Initial Options and Annual Replenishment Options terminate upon the earlier of (i) ten (10) years after the date of grant or (ii) thirty-six (36) months after the date of termination of the optionholder's service as a Board member.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009, Mr. Adelman, Dr. Bamdad, Dr. Mehta, Dr. Rice and Dr. Smith each received Initial Options to acquire 10,000 shares of common stock at exercise prices of \$0.91, \$1.92, \$2.30, \$2.30, and \$1.92, per share, respectively.

The following table sets forth the compensation earned or awarded to the Company's non-employee directors during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009.

<u>Current Directors:</u>	<u>Fees Earned or Paid in Cash</u>	<u>Option Awards</u>	<u>Total</u>
	<u>(\$) (1)</u>	<u>(\$) (2)</u>	<u>(\$)</u>
Robert W. Duggan	-	-	-
Jason T. Adelman	18,500	23,467	41,967
Cynthia C. Bamdad, Ph.D.	24,000	34,271	58,271
Minesh P. Mehta, M.D.	36,250	2,430	38,680
Glenn C. Rice, Ph.D. ⁽³⁾	18,750	41,249	59,999
David D. Smith, Ph.D.	30,500	49,617	80,117

Former Directors:

Miles R. Gilburne	5,750	27,102	32,852
James L. Knighton	23,250	74,509	97,759
Richard M. Levy, Ph.D.	4,750	19,226	23,976
Christine A. White, M.D.	5,750	21,319	27,069

(1) See the section entitled "Director Compensation - Cash Compensation", above, for a description of the cash compensation program for the Company's non-employee directors during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009. Amounts earned in one year and paid in the following year are, for purposes on this table only, accounted for in the year earned. Includes fees with respect to which directors elected to receive option shares in lieu of such fees. The following directors received option shares in the amounts set forth below in lieu of the fees set forth below (includes fees forgone earned in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2009 where the related options were granted the first day of fiscal 2010):

<u>Current Directors:</u>	<u>Fees Forgone</u>	<u>Option Shares Received in Lieu Of Cash</u>
Jason T. Adelman	\$ 18,500	50,593
Cynthia C. Bamdad, Ph.D.	24,000	76,871
Glenn C. Rice, Ph.D.	18,750	60,836
David D. Smith, Ph.D.	30,500	92,020
Former Directors:		
Miles R. Gilburne	5,750	8,097
James L. Knighton	23,250	70,616
Richard M. Levy, Ph.D.	3,750	5,281
Christine A. White, M.D.	2,875	4,049

(2) Amounts reflect the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009, in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 123, Share-Based Payment, and include amounts attributable to awards granted in and prior to fiscal 2008. Assumptions used in the calculation of these amounts are disclosed in Note 1 to the Company's Financial Statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009 included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 22, 2009. However, as required, amounts exclude the impact of estimated forfeitures related to service-based vesting conditions. See the section entitled "Director Compensation - Equity Compensation", above, for a description of the Company's cash compensation policy for non-employee directors and the specific terms of the stock options granted to the Company's non-employee directors during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009. The grant date fair value of option awards granted in fiscal year 2009 is as follows:

<u>Current Directors:</u>	<u>Grant Date</u>	<u>Grant Date Fair Value</u>
Jason T. Adelman	02/05/09	\$ 6,521
	04/01/09	22,949
Cynthia C. Bamdad, Ph.D.		29,470
	10/09/08	12,659
	01/02/09	32,440
Minesh P. Mehta, M.D.		45,009
	09/10/08	15,138
Glenn C. Rice, Ph.D.		15,138
	09/10/08	15,138
	10/01/08	7,425
David D. Smith, Ph.D.	01/02/09	31,394
		53,957
	10/09/08	12,659
	01/02/09	31,394
	04/01/09	16,392
		60,445

Former Directors:		
Miles R. Gilburne	07/01/08	11,262
	10/01/08	11,384
		22,646
James L. Knighton	07/01/08	13,222
	10/01/08	13,365
	12/12/08	6,168
	01/02/09	34,533
		67,288
Richard M. Levy, Ph.D.	07/01/08	7,345
	10/01/08	7,425
		14,770
Christine A. Whilte, M.D.	07/01/08	5,631
	10/01/08	5,693
		11,324

The aggregate number of stock options outstanding as of June 30, 2009 is as follows: 35,403 shares for Mr. Adelman, 67,406 shares for Dr. Bamdad, 10,000 shares for Dr. Mehta, 83,700 shares for Dr. Smith, 166,988 shares for Mr. Gilburne, 166,311 shares for Mr. Knighton, 118,452 shares for Dr. Levy, and 49,863 shares for Dr. White. There were no options that were repriced or otherwise materially modified during fiscal year 2008. Mr. Gilburne, Mr. Knighton, Dr. Levy and Dr. White forfeited 2,500, 12,875, 2,500 and 8,500 options, respectively, associated with their resignations as Board Members.

(3) Represents compensation earned by Dr. Rice prior to his appointment as President and Chief Operating Officer in March 2009. Dr. Rice will end his position with the Company effective mid-February, 2010.

Securities Authorized For Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

The table below shows, as of June 30, 2009, information for all equity compensation plans previously approved by stockholders and for all compensation plans not previously approved by stockholders:

Equity Compensation Plan Information

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a)	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b)	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c) (1)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders (2)	8,452,899	\$ 4.94	1,122,956
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	-	-	-
Total	8,452,899	\$ 4.94	1,122,956

(1) Includes approximately 478,572 shares issuable under the Company's Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

(2) Includes our:

- 2004 Equity Incentive Award Plan
- 1995 Stock Option Plan
- 1995 Non-Employee Director Stock Option Plan
- Employee Stock Purchase Plan

BOARD AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT *

The Audit Committee of the Board is comprised of three (3) independent directors (as defined in Rule 4200(a)(15) of the Nasdaq Marketplace Rules listing standards) and operates under a written charter adopted by the Board of Directors.

The Audit Committee oversees the Company's financial reporting process on behalf of the Board. Management has the primary responsibility for the financial statements and the reporting process, including the systems of internal control. In fulfilling its oversight responsibilities, the Audit Committee reviewed and discussed the audited financial statements in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2009 with management, including a discussion of the quality, not just the acceptability, of the accounting principles, the reasonableness of significant judgments, and the clarity of disclosures in the financial statements.

The Audit Committee reviewed with the independent registered public accounting firm, who are responsible for expressing an opinion on the conformity of those audited financial statements with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, their judgments as to the quality, not just the acceptability, of the Company's accounting principles and such other matters as are required to be discussed with the Audit Committee under generally accepted auditing standards, including Statement of Accounting Standard 61, as amended (AICPA, Professional Standards Vol. 1 AU Section 380), as adopted by the Public Company Oversight Board in Rule 3200T. In addition, the Audit Committee has received the written disclosures and the letter from the independent accountant required by applicable requirements of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board regarding the independent accountant's communications with the audit committee concerning independence, and has discussed with the independent accountant the independent accountant's independence.

The Audit Committee discussed with the Company's independent registered public accounting firm the overall scope and plans for their audit. The Audit Committee meets with the independent registered public accounting firm, with and without management present, to discuss the results of their examinations, their evaluations of the Company's internal controls and the overall quality of the Company's financial reporting.

In reliance on the reviews and discussion referred to above, the Audit Committee recommended to the Board that the audited financial statements be included in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2009 for filing with the SEC. The Audit Committee has also recommended, subject to stockholder ratification, the retention of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm.

Jason T. Adelman (chairman)

Cynthia C. Bamdad

Minesh P. Mehta

* The material in this report is not "soliciting material," is not deemed "filed" with the SEC, and is not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of the Company under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, whether made before or after the date hereof and irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

Loan to Company

In December 2008, the Company borrowed \$5,000,000 and in March 2009, borrowed \$1,400,000 from an affiliate of Robert W. Duggan, the Company's Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer. Under the terms of the unsecured loans, the Company was to repay the principal sum of \$6,400,000 on the earlier of (i) July 1, 2010 or (ii) upon the closing of an equity offering or rights offering by the Company. The loans bore interest as follows: (i) 1.36% from December 30, 2008 until March 31, 2009, and (ii) the rate of interest in effect for such day as publicly announced from time to time by Citibank N.A. as its "prime rate" from April 1, 2009 until December 31, 2009. Interest was to be paid annually. The full \$6,400,000 amount of the loans plus accrued interest was repaid in August 2009 in connection with July closing of the Company's rights offering.

Indemnity Agreements

The Company's restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide for indemnification of directors, officers and other agents of the Company. Each of the current directors and officers of the Company have entered into separate indemnification agreements with the Company.

ANNUAL REPORT

A copy of the Company's Annual Report for the year ended June 30, 2009 has been included with this Proxy Statement to all stockholders entitled to notice of and to vote at the Annual Meeting. The Annual Report is not incorporated into this Proxy Statement and is not considered proxy-soliciting material.

FORM 10-K

The Company filed an Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2009 with the Securities and Exchange Commission. A copy of the Form 10-K has been included with this Proxy Statement to all stockholders entitled to notice of and to vote at the Annual Meeting. The Form 10-K is not incorporated into this Proxy Statement and is not considered proxy-soliciting material. **Stockholders may obtain additional copies of the Form 10-K, without charge, by writing to Pharmacyclics, Inc., 995 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94085, Attn: Secretary.**

OTHER MATTERS

The Company knows of no other matters that will be presented for consideration at the Annual Meeting. If any other matters properly come before the Annual Meeting, it is the intention of the persons named in the enclosed form of Proxy to vote the shares they represent as the Board may recommend. Discretionary authority with respect to such other matters is granted by the execution of the enclosed Proxy.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Dated: November 16, 2009

ANNEX A
**FORM OF AMENDMENT
TO THE
AMENDED AND RESTATED
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
PHARMACYCLICS, INC.**

Pursuant to Section 242 of the

General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware

PHARMACYCLICS, INC. (the "Corporation"), a corporation organized and existing under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, does hereby certify as follows:

1. The following paragraph is hereby added as a new paragraph at the bottom of Article IV of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation to read as follows:

"Effective as of 5:00 p.m. (Eastern Time) on the date of filing (the "Effective Time") of this amendment to the Corporation's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, each share of common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the "Old Common Stock"), issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time, shall be, and hereby is, combined into [one-Xth (1/X)]¹ of a share of common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the "New Common Stock"). Each outstanding stock certificate which immediately prior to the Effective Time represented one or more shares of Old Common Stock shall thereafter, automatically and without the necessity of surrendering the same for exchange, represent the number of whole shares of New Common Stock determined by multiplying the number of shares of Old Common Stock represented by such certificate immediately prior to Effective Time by [one-Xth (1/X)] and rounding such number up to the nearest whole integer, and shares of Old Common Stock held in uncertificated form shall be treated in the same manner. The Company shall not issue or deliver any fractional shares of New Common Stock. In lieu thereof, shares of Old Common Stock that are not evenly divisible will be rounded up to the nearest whole share of New Common Stock. Shares of common stock that were outstanding prior to the Effective Time and that are not outstanding after the Effective Time shall resume the status of authorized but unissued shares of common stock."

2. The amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation effected by this Certificate was duly authorized by the Board of Directors and the stockholders of the Corporation in accordance with the provisions of Section 242 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Corporation has caused this Certificate of Amendment to be signed and acknowledged by its Secretary on this th day of , 20__.

Pharmacyclics, Inc.

By: _____
Title:

¹ "1/X" represents a fraction, up to 1-for-3, to be determined by the Board of Directors, such that references to "1/X" or "one-Xth" are to a number no greater than 1/3, as selected by the Board of Directors.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-K

- ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
- TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the transition period from _____ to _____.

Commission File Number: 000-26658

Pharmacyclics, Inc.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

94-3148201
(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

995 E. Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA
(Address of principal executive offices)

94085-4521
(Zip code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(408) 774-0330**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class
Common Stock, \$.0001 Par Value

Name of Each Exchange On Which Registered
Nasdaq Capital Market

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None
(Title of Class)

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate website, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§229.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files) Yes No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendments to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer or a smaller reporting company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. Check one:
Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes No

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting stock held by non-affiliates of the Registrant was \$14,607,373 based on the closing sale price of the Registrant's common stock on The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC on the last business day of the Registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter. Shares of the Registrant's common stock beneficially owned by each executive officer and director of the Registrant and by each person known by the Registrant to beneficially own 10% or more of its outstanding common stock have been excluded, in that such persons may be deemed to be affiliates. This determination of affiliate status is not necessarily a conclusive determination for other purposes. The number of outstanding shares of the Registrant's common stock as of August 31, 2009 was 50,041,409.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the following document are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K: the Definitive Proxy Statement for the Registrant's 2009 Annual Meeting of Stockholders which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the end of the Registrant's fiscal year.

**ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
PART I	
Item 1. Business	<u>2</u>
Item 1A. Risk Factors	<u>25</u>
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	<u>41</u>
Item 2. Properties	<u>44</u>
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	<u>44</u>
Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders	<u>44</u>
PART II	
Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	<u>45</u>
Item 6. Selected Financial Data	<u>46</u>
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	<u>47</u>
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	<u>59</u>
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	<u>60</u>
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	<u>96</u>
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	<u>96</u>
Item 9B. Other Information	<u>97</u>
PART III	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	<u>97</u>
Item 11. Executive Compensation	<u>97</u>
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	<u>97</u>
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	<u>97</u>
Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services	<u>98</u>
PART IV	
Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	<u>98</u>
<u>Signatures</u>	
<u>Exhibits Index</u>	

Part I

Important Factors Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This report contains forward-looking statements. These statements relate to future events or our future financial performance. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as “anticipate,” “believe,” “continue,” “could,” “estimate,” “expect,” “intend,” “may,” “might,” “plan,” “possible,” “potential,” “predict,” “should” or “will” or the negative of such terms or other comparable terminology. In particular, forward-looking statements include:

- *statements about our future capital requirements and the sufficiency of our cash, cash equivalents, marketable securities and other financing proceeds to meet these requirements;*
- *information concerning possible or assumed future results of operations, trends in financial results and business plans;*
- *statements about our product development schedule;*
- *statements about our expectations for and timing of regulatory approvals for any of our product candidates;*
- *statements about the level of our expected costs and operating expenses;*
- *statements about the potential results of ongoing or future clinical trials;*
- *other statements about our plans, objectives, expectations and intentions; and*
- *other statements that are not historical fact.*

From time to time, we also may provide oral or written forward-looking statements in other materials we release to the public. Forward-looking statements are only predictions that provide our current expectations or forecasts of future events. Any or all of our forward-looking statements in this report and in any other public statements are subject to unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future results, performance or achievements. You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements.

We undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. You are advised, however, to consult any further disclosures we make on related subjects in our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Current Reports on Form 8-K. Also note that we provide a cautionary discussion of risks, uncertainties, assumptions and other factors relevant to our business under the caption Risk Factors and elsewhere in this report. These are risks that we think could cause our actual results to differ materially from expected or historical results.

Item 1. Business

Company Overview

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on developing and commercializing innovative small-molecule drugs for the treatment of immune mediated disease and cancer. Our purpose is to create a profitable company by generating income from products we develop, license and commercialize, either with one or several potential collaborators/partners or alone as may best forward the economic interest of our stakeholders. We endeavor to create novel, patentable, differentiated products that have the potential to significantly improve the standard of care in the markets we serve.

Presently, we have four product candidates in clinical development and two product candidates in pre-clinical development. It is our business strategy to establish collaborations with large pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies for the purpose of generating present and future income in exchange for adding to their product pipelines. In addition, we strive to generate collaborations that allow us to retain valuable territorial rights and simultaneously fast forward the clinical development and commercialization of our products.

It is our intention to identify product candidates based on exceptional scientific and development expertise, develop them in a rapid, cost-effective manner, and then seek late-development and/or commercialization partners. We are committed to high standards of ethics, scientific rigor, and operational efficiency as we move each of these programs to viable commercialization.

Our Pipeline

Our pharmaceutical drug development candidates are synthetic small-molecules designed to target key biochemical pathways involved in human diseases with critical unmet needs. We currently have four proprietary drug candidates under clinical development and two drug candidates under preclinical development. This includes a histone deacetylase inhibitor (PCI-24781) about to enter a Phase II clinical trial; an inhibitor of Factor VIIa (PCI-27483) soon to be in a Phase I/II clinical trial; an inhibitor of Bruton's tyrosine kinase (Btk) (PCI-32765) currently in a Phase I clinical trial targeting oncology applications; a series of Btk inhibitors in advanced preclinical lead optimization and testing targeting autoimmune and allergic indications; and HDAC8 inhibitors (i.e., PCI-34051 and others) that are currently being optimized for autoimmune and cancer indications. Motexafin gadolinium (MGd) has completed accrual in two Phase II trials being conducted by the National Cancer Institute (NCI) in patients with newly diagnosed glioblastoma multiforme and pediatric pontine glioma.

Status of Products Under Development

The table below summarizes our product candidates and their stage of development:

Product Candidates	Disease Indication	Development Status⁽¹⁾
PCI-24781 HDAC Inhibitor	Advanced solid tumors Recurrent lymphomas Sarcoma	Phase I – enrolling Phase I/II – enrolling Phase I/II – planned fourth calendar quarter of 2009
PCI-27483 Factor VIIa Inhibitor	Cancer therapy	Phase I – complete Phase I/II – planned fourth calendar quarter of 2009
PCI-32765 B Cell Tyrosine Kinase Inhibitor	B-Cell Lymphomas Autoimmune diseases and Mast cell diseases	Phase I – enrolling Phase I – planned first half of calendar 2010 ⁽²⁾
Lead Optimization Series B Cell Tyrosine Kinase Inhibitors	Autoimmune disease and Mast cell disease	Preclinical
Lead Optimization Series HDAC8 Inhibitors	Autoimmune and cancer	Preclinical
MGd	Primary brain tumor ⁽³⁾ Childhood brain tumors ⁽³⁾	Phase II – enrollment complete Phase II – enrollment complete

(1) “Phase I” means initial human clinical trials designed to establish the safety, dose tolerance, pharmacokinetics (i.e. absorption, metabolism, excretion), and pharmacodynamics (i.e. surrogate markers for efficacy) of a compound. “Phase II” means human clinical trials designed to establish safety, optimal dosage and preliminary activity of a compound in a patient population. “Preclinical” means the stage of drug development prior to human clinical trials in which a molecule is optimized for “drug like” properties and evaluated in laboratory animals for efficacy, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics and safety.

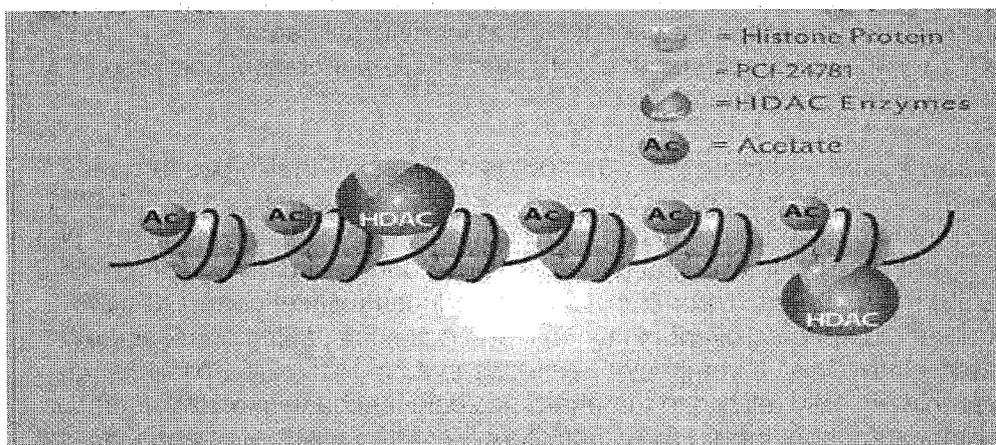
(2) Pharmacyclics has filed an IND for a Phase I study in healthy volunteers with seasonal allergies.

(3) Studies sponsored by the National Cancer Institute.

Our Drug Development Programs

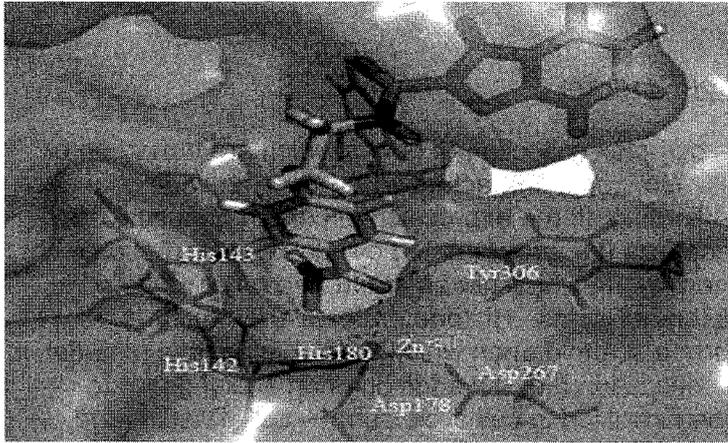
Histone Deacetylase Inhibitor Program

The human genome consists of a complex collection of genes which are turned on or off depending on the needs of the cell. Cancer is characterized by genome-wide changes in gene expression within the tumor. Turning off the expression of certain genes favors a tumor's ability to multiply, to avoid apoptosis (i.e. programmed cell death) or to become resistant to chemotherapy. One of the ways in which genes are turned on or off is by means of chemical modification of histone proteins. Histone proteins are structural components of chromosomes, and form a scaffold upon which DNA, the genetic material, is arranged, see image below. Histone acetylation (i.e. the addition of an acetyl group to histones) alters the expression of genes involved in cell cycle control, cell division, and apoptosis. Histone deacetylation reverses histone acetylation by removing the acetyl groups. The process of histone deacetylation is controlled by a family of enzymes known as histone deacetylases (or "HDACs"). HDAC inhibitors prevent deacetylation, leading to an increase in histone acetylation and an increased expression of certain genes. This effect limits the tumor's ability to multiply, to avoid apoptosis or to become resistant to chemotherapy. HDAC inhibitors block cancer cell proliferation in vitro (i.e. in cultured cells) and cancer cell growth arrest is observed in vivo (i.e. in animals) at non-toxic concentrations.



PCI-24781 (Pan HDAC Inhibitor)

PCI-24781 is a novel, potent, small-molecule inhibitor of HDAC enzymes with anti-tumor activity in vitro and in vivo (Buggy et al Mol Cancer Ther 2006; 5 (5), p. 1309-1317). PCI-24781 treatment leads to synergistic efficacy in tumor cells in combination with DNA-damaging agents such as radiation and chemotherapy agents. The mechanism of the synergy may involve inhibition of DNA repair. PCI-24781 has activity against primary human tumors from patients with colon, ovarian, lung and many hematological (i.e. blood related) cancers. We believe PCI-24781 has an improved safety profile compared to competitor drugs (e.g. Zolinza or LBH-589).



Co-crystal of PCI-24781 chemical scaffold with HDAC showing optimized interactions with active site residues

Clinical Development -Oncology

Clinical development began with intravenous administration of PCI-24781 in an initial Phase I study, and has progressed to two clinical studies by the oral route in 2007, one of which has completed enrollment and the other which is currently enrolling. The first study employing an oral capsule formulation (PCYC-0402) is a Phase I, ascending dose study in patients with solid tumors. This study was conducted at four clinical centers (www.clinicaltrials.gov) and is now closed to enrollment. Single agent stable disease has been achieved in a number of solid tumors.

The second study by the oral route (PCYC-0403) is a Phase I/II trial in patients with recurrent lymphomas. The improved potency and pharmacokinetic aspects of PCI-24781 served as a basis for the ongoing proof of concept studies in Phase I/II in lymphoma. Two partial response and nine patients with stable disease have been observed to date, with 6 of these patients still on treatment. Thrombocytopenia (reduced platelet count) was the most commonly observed adverse event in this trial, and dose scheduling changes have been optimized to minimize this. Thrombocytopenia observed in PCI-24781 patients has been rapidly reversible, is likely related to the pharmacologic mechanism of action, and has been observed with a number of other HDAC inhibitors. To date there have been only two other non-hematological Grade 3 or 4 serious adverse events in this trial.

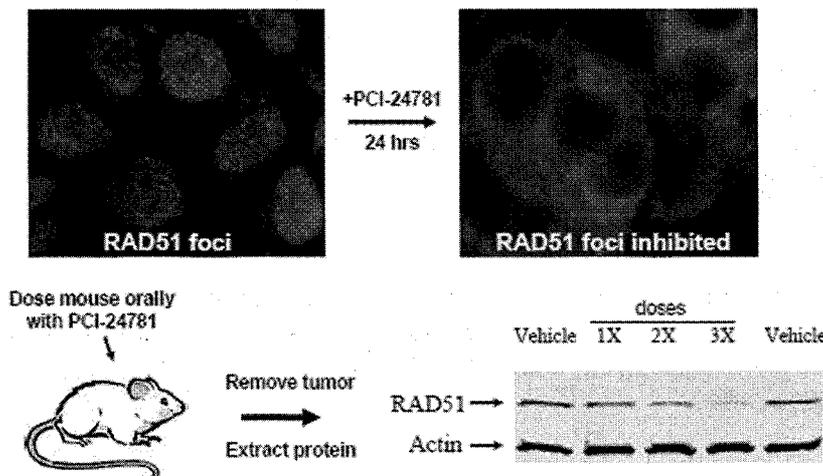
A Phase I/II trial will test PCI-24781 in combination with doxorubicin in patients with soft tissue sarcoma. This trial will be co-sponsored by prominent investigators at Massachusetts General Hospital and Dana-Farber/Harvard Cancer Center, including Drs. George Demetri and Edwin Choy, and is planned to begin in the fourth quarter of calendar 2009.

Proprietary Predictive Assays

Following chemotherapy or radiation treatment, some patients' tumors may turn on certain genes as a strategy by the tumor to adapt to the therapy and become resistant to cell death. One example of a genetic change that occurs in many cancers is the activation of the DNA repair gene RAD51. In response to treatment with DNA-damaging chemotherapy or radiation, tumors will often turn on DNA repair genes, such as RAD51, as

an adaptive strategy to help the tumor repair the DNA damage done by these agents. In pre-clinical models, PCI-24781 was able to turn off RAD51 (and other DNA repair genes), effectively blocking the ability of the tumor to repair its damaged DNA, sensitizing the tumor to chemotherapy and radiation. PCYC has patented the predictive use of the biomarker RAD51 which was found by Pharmacyclics' scientists to potentially underlie resistance to therapy and may be used as a predictive measure of HDAC inhibitor activity that could be useful in the clinic. This research was published in the Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2007;104:19482-7. Epub 2007 Nov 27). Thus PCI-24781 is effective at inhibiting repair of damaged DNA by downregulating RAD51, which is particularly essential for repair of double-strand breaks (DSB). It was demonstrated by Pharmacyclics that PCI-24781 effectively prevents DSB repair via one of the two major repair pathways, called the homologous recombination pathway, by modulation of RAD51. This allows PCI-24781 to synergize effectively with other agents that damage DNA, such as radiation (Banuelos et al., Clin Cancer Res., v. 13, p. 6816-6826, 2007) and chemotherapeutics i.e. doxorubicin (Adimoolam et al., Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A, v. 104, p. 19482-19487, 2007).

We showed recently that RAD51 is over expressed in a majority of human lymphoma samples and that pretreatment with PCI-24781 down regulates RAD51 and potentiates cell killing by subsequent addition of doxorubicin (Balasubramanian et al., Blood (ASH 2007 Abstracts), v. 110, p. 1377.2007). One of our collaborators, Dr. Dina Lev at MD Anderson Cancer Center, has shown that PCI-24781 can also synergize with doxorubicin in sarcoma, both in cells and in animal models (Lopez et al., Clin Cancer Res., In Press. 2009). Accordingly, as mentioned above we plan to begin a Phase I/II trial of PCI-24781 in combination with doxorubicin for treating sarcoma with Dr. Edwin Choy at Massachusetts General Hospital and Dr. George Demetri at Dana-Farber Cancer Institute. These investigators are part of one of the leading consortiums in sarcoma in the world today. It is anticipated that clinical activity in this trial would pave the way to other indications for PCI-24781 in combination with doxorubicin, which is also used extensively in treatment of other cancers, including lymphoma, breast, lung, ovarian and liver cancer.

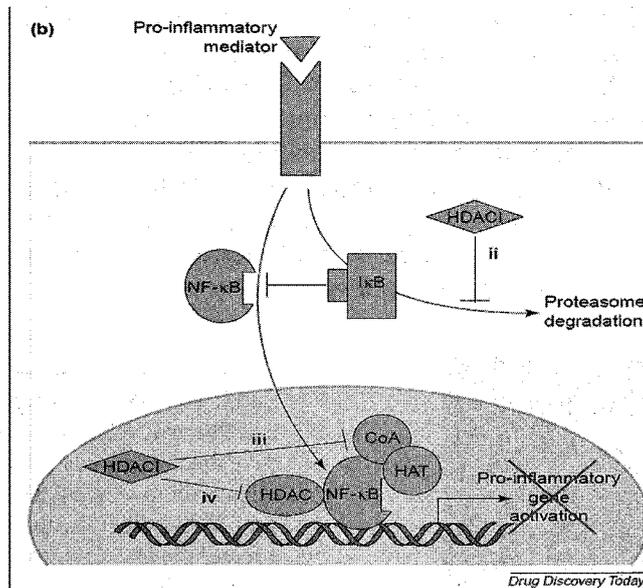


Rad51 is a DNA repair gene that Pharmacyclics scientists have discovered that predicts sensitivity to PCI-24781. Top: PCI-24781 disrupts nuclear repair foci in colon cancer cells. Bottom: PCI-24781 downregulates RAD51 in tumors grown in mice.

Market

Pan-HDAC inhibitors have the potential for broad anti-cancer indications in hematologic and solid malignancies when used in combination with numerous chemotherapeutic drugs and radiation.

Specific HDAC enzymes have been implicated in many other physiological processes and there is growing interest in using HDAC inhibitors in many disease areas including metabolic, neurological and immunological disorders as well as for treating bacterial and parasitic infections. For instance, in central nervous system (CNS) indications, HDAC inhibitors have shown activity in models of Alzheimer's, Parkinson's and Huntington's disease (recently reviewed in Kazantsev & Thompson, *Nat Rev Drug Discov.* 2008 7(10):854-68; Steffan JS et al. *Nature.* 2001 Oct 18;413(6857):739-43). HDAC inhibitors have shown substantial activity in inflammatory models including rheumatoid arthritis, juvenile RA, multiple sclerosis, psoriasis, lupus, sepsis, diabetes and hemorrhagic shock (reviewed in Chipoy C. *Drug Discovery Today.* 2005 1;10(3):197-20; Gray SG, Dangond F. *Epigenetics.* 2006 Apr-Jun;1(2):67-75. Epub 2006 Mar 5; Susick L et al; *J Cell Mol Med.* 2009 epub Jan 28). Finally, HDAC inhibitors have shown substantial activity in antiviral, antibacterial and antiparasitic applications (Elaut G, et al. *Curr Pharm Des.* 2007;13(25):2584-620).



The anti-inflammatory effects of HDAC inhibitors can act in multiple ways. One way as shown here is through the inhibition of a major regulator of pro-inflammatory gene expression.

Pharmacyclics is actively involved in exploring many of these non-oncology indications internally as well as with outstanding academic collaborators. Our internal programs include applications for RA, juvenile RA and dermatitis. Currently, Pharmacyclics is reviewing potential clinical options in these areas.

Patents

Key patent protection in US and international territories will extend beyond 2024 with the possibility of patent term extensions during development.

Competition

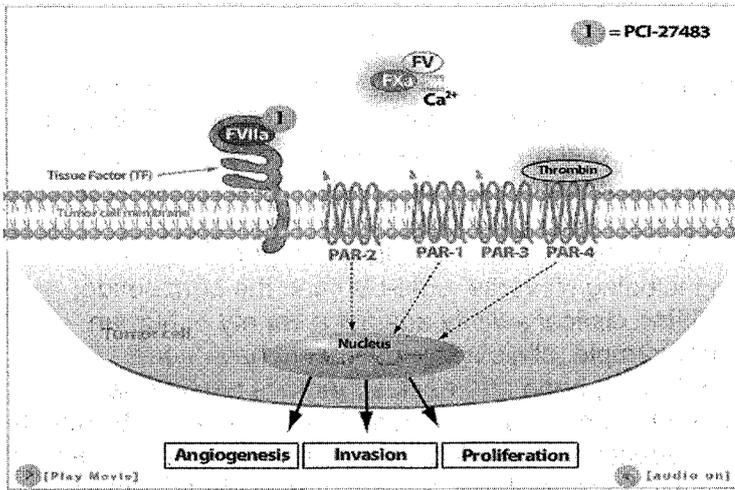
Merck's vorinostat (Zolinza®) has been approved by the FDA for cutaneous T-cell lymphoma patients who have progressive, persistent or recurrent disease on or following failure of two systemic therapies, making the oral drug the first in its class to reach the market. Recently an FDA Advisory Committee (Oncologic Drug Advisory Committee or 'ODAC') recommended Gloucester Pharmaceuticals Romidepsin for approval for Cutaneous T-cell Lymphoma (CTCL). A number of other structurally distinct HDAC inhibitors are currently in clinical trials including Novartis' LBH-589 and the benzamide, SYND 275. HDAC inhibitors have exhibited clinical activity against a variety of human malignancies in initial clinical trials. For example, clinical improvements have been observed in patients with renal cell carcinoma, head and neck squamous carcinoma, mesothelioma, small-cell lung cancer, melanoma, papillary thyroid carcinoma and B- and T-cell lymphomas. Thrombocytopenia (a reduction in platelets, which are cells responsible for clotting blood) was identified as a dose-limiting toxicity for patients administered a number of these agents. Several of the competitors have reported cardiac toxicities such as Grade 3 QTc prolongation, arrhythmias and atrial fibrillation, in addition to fatigue, anorexia, infection, headache and nausea. Preliminary data suggests that PCI-24781 has not shown significant side effects, (other than reversible dose limiting thrombocytopenia, and one case of Grade III fatigue and once case of diarrhea in over 70 patients) in clinical studies suggesting that PCI-24781 may offer a less toxic modality for the treatment of cancer than its competitors.

Partnering

In April 2009, the company entered into a collaboration agreement with Servier pursuant to which Pharmacyclics granted to Servier an exclusive license for its Pan-HDAC inhibitors, including PCI-24781, for territories throughout the world excluding the United States and its possessions. Under the terms of the agreement, Servier acquired the exclusive right to develop and commercialize the Pan-HDAC inhibitor product worldwide except for the United States and will pay a royalty to Pharmacyclics on sales outside of the United States. Pharmacyclics will continue to own all rights within the United States.

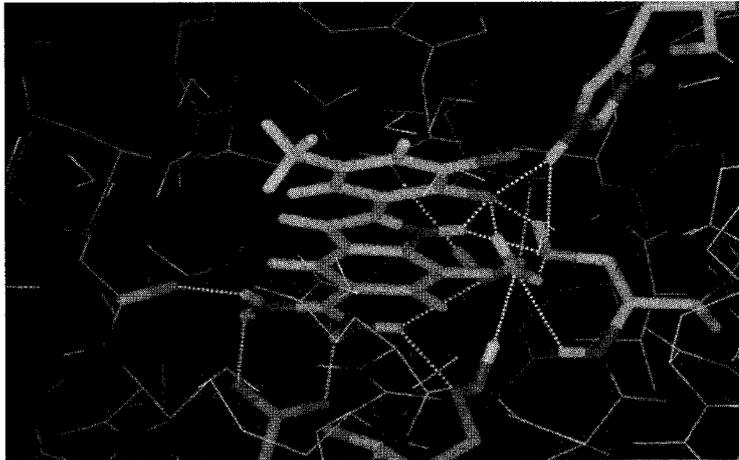
Factor VIIa Inhibitor Program

Factor VII (fVII) is an enzyme that becomes activated (fVIIa) by binding to tissue factor (TF, a cell membrane protein). The fVIIa/TF complex triggers the extrinsic coagulation cascade that leads to the formation of a blood clot. Tissue factor is expressed in many cells such as fibroblasts and keratinocytes (i.e. skin cells), but is absent from vascular cells that come in contact with circulating fVII in the blood. Preclinical models of thrombosis (blood clots) in several species have indicated that a selective inhibitor of the Factor VIIa/Tissue Factor (fVIIa/TF) complex may have a greater therapeutic/safety index than inhibition of other coagulation factors. In many cancers, such as those arising from the pancreas, lung, stomach or colon, over expression of tissue factor is associated with an increased incidence in blood clots. Tissue factor over expression also correlates with a worsened prognosis for a number of human cancers (e.g. colorectal, pancreatic, glioblastoma, renal, etc.). Inhibitors of fVIIa/TF complexes have been shown to inhibit the growth of primary and metastatic tumors in mice.



PCI-27483

PCI-27483 is a highly optimized and first of its kind, small molecule inhibitor of Factor VIIa developed by Pharmacyclics' scientists. This drug selectively inhibits the active form of Factor VII (called Factor VIIa). PCI-27483 is an extremely potent inhibitor of coagulation Factor VII but does not inhibit other coagulation factors, such as Factor XIa, Factor IXa, Factor IIa (Thrombin) and Factor Xa.



PCI-24783 was developed using rational drug design (Katz, B. A.; *et al. J. Mol. Biol.* **2001**, *307*, 1451-1486) against the target molecule Factor VIIa

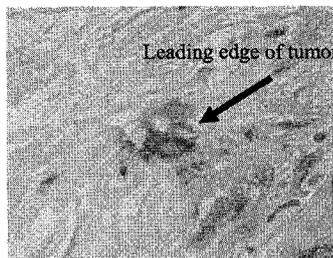
The antithrombotic effects of subcutaneously injected PCI-27483 were determined in a baboon model of arterial thrombosis. Increasing subcutaneous doses of PCI 27483 progressively has an antithrombotic effect similar to that of the low molecular weight heparin (i.e. anti coagulant) product, Lovenox.

In cancer, the Factor VIIa:TF complex triggers a host of physiologic processes that facilitate tumor angiogenesis, growth and invasion. Laboratory studies and animal models indicate that PCI-27483 blocks tumor growth, angiogenesis and metastases.

Clinical Program



Malignant Cells 40X



Malignant Cell at Pushing Margin of Invasion 60X



Malignant Cells and Surrounding Fibrocollagenous Matrix 40X

FVIIa was detected in 12/13 pancreatic carcinomas by staining techniques. Staining was detected in malignant cells while all normal cells were negative. Staining often detected at the leading edge of tumor invasion.

Pancreatic cancer is one of the most common causes of death from cancer in the US and Europe. Despite the improvements in the diagnosis and treatment of cancer, patients with locally advanced and/or metastatic pancreatic cancer have a median survival time of approximately 5 to 6 months. Gemcitabine is the most active drug in the treatment of advanced pancreatic cancer; however, the response rates of single agent gemcitabine are between 5% and 11% with a median survival time varying between 5.7 and 6.5 months. Cisplatin, a chemotherapy agent, with gemcitabine has been reported to yield response rates of 10–20% and 4–9 months of median survival times. Clearly, more effective therapy is needed.

TF expression has been observed in 89% of pancreatic cancers, but not within the typical pancreas. Pancreatic cancer patients with high TF expression have a venous thromboembolism rate of 26.3% compared with 4.5% in patients with low TF expression. (Korana et. al. Clin Cancer Res. 2007 May 15;13(10):2870-5). Indeed, thromboembolic complications are increasingly considered to be the leading cause of death in patients with cancer (Levine MN: Cancer Treat Rev 2002;28:145–149). Among 66,000 patients with cancer admitted to US medical centers from 1995 to 2002, patients with pancreatic cancer had the highest risk of thromboembolic complications (12.1% per hospitalization) (Khorana et. al. J Clinical Oncology 2006, 24: 484-490). TF expression occurs early in pancreatic cancer, thus Pharmacyclics believes pancreatic cancer is an excellent focus for development of PCI-27483, which will have a dual mechanism of action of inhibiting tumor growth and thromboembolic events.

We have completed our initial Phase I testing of PCI-27483 in healthy volunteers. The primary objective of the ascending dose Phase I study was to assess the pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic profiles of PCI-27483 following a single, subcutaneous injection. In addition, the safety and tolerability of PCI-27483 was evaluated. The drug was well tolerated and no adverse event was observed at any dose level. The International Normalized Ratio (INR) of prothrombin time, a laboratory test for coagulation, was used to measure pharmacodynamic effect at dose levels of 0.05, 0.20, 0.80 and 2.0 mg/kg. Anticoagulation effects can be precisely and accurately measured a few hours following dosing with a simple blood test. A mean peak INR of 2.7 was achieved without adverse effects at the highest dose level administered. The target INR range for oral anti-coagulants i.e. Coumadin, is between 2 and 3. The half-life of PCI-27483 was 9 to 10 hours, which compares favorably to the single-dose half-life of the low molecular weight heparin Lovenox (4.5 hours) and Fragmin (3 to 5 hours).

A multicenter Phase I/II study is planned to begin in the fourth quarter of calendar 2009. The target population is patients with locally advanced (non-metastasized) pancreatic cancer within 2 months of diagnosis either receiving or planned to receive gemcitabine therapy. The goals will be to; a) assess the safety of PCI-27483 at pharmacologically active dose levels; b) to assess potential survival benefit and c) obtain initial information of the effects on the incidence of thromboembolic events.

Market

Each year 230,000 individuals worldwide are diagnosed with pancreatic cancer (in the US more than 34,000 are diagnosed each year). The overall pancreatic cancer market is forecasted to double to \$1.2 billion in 2016. There are approximately 870,000 new cases of gastric cancer worldwide per year, with 670,000 deaths. Worldwide incidence of other cancers types that also have been shown to have high TF expression include: colon cancer (940,000 new cases per year); ovarian (190,000 new cases per year); breast (1.2 million new cases per year), and lung cancer (1.2 million new cases per year).

Patents

PCI-27483 (as a compound, in pharmaceutical compositions and in uses for treating a variety of diseases) is covered by US patent applications (issued and pending) and PCT national phase patent applications in 14 other jurisdictions, including Europe, Canada, Japan, China, India, South Korea, Australia and Brazil. The projected expiration of this coverage is through Dec 2023 and beyond (without including patent term extensions in the various territories).

Partnering

Pharmacyclics will seek a partner to co-develop PCI-27483. We believe this unique drug may be competitively positioned for a significant partnership following the successful achievement of further clinical milestones.

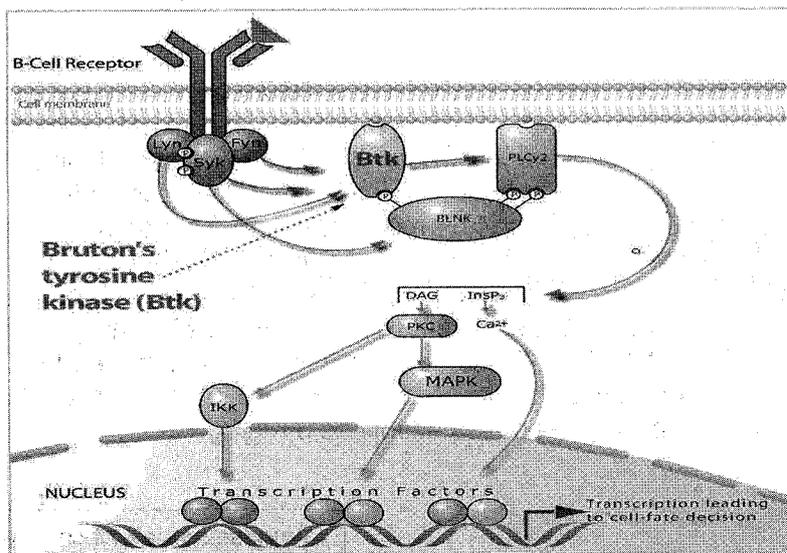
Btk Inhibitors

Pharmacyclics is pioneering the development of orally bioavailable inhibitors of Bruton's tyrosine kinase (Btk), a signaling molecule that is critically important for the activity of B-cells (i.e. cells that lead to the productions of antibodies) and mast cell (i.e. a cell involved in allergic responses). When B-cells are overactive, the immune system produces inflammatory cells and antibodies that begin to attack the body's own tissue, leading to autoimmune diseases. Also, B-cell lymphomas and leukemias, which are common blood cancers, result from mutations acquired during normal B-cell development leading to uncontrolled B-cell proliferation and B-cell malignancies.

Specific cancer indications include non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (NHL), chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), and as a potential inhibitor of tumor stem cells (also known as Tumor Initiating Cells or TIC's) that have been identified in certain cancers. In addition, Btk inhibitors have potential for treatment of autoimmune diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis

(RA), systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE), and allergic diseases such as urticaria, rhinitis, eosinophilic esophagitis.

Pharmacyclics has developed two programs of proprietary and chemically distinct inhibitors, producing one candidate optimized for oncology (PCI-32765) and currently in a Phase I clinical trial; and a series of Btk inhibitor molecules currently being optimized for autoimmune and allergic indications for an anticipated IND in the second half of 2010.



Btk plays a critical role in signaling via B-cell receptor (BCR) signaling. Btk inhibitors block B-cell activation and auto-antibody formation.

Genetic Validation of Inhibiting the Target in Humans

Unlike competing programs for inhibiting B-cell signaling such as with Syk inhibition, a human genetic mutation exists which helps to validate Btk as a drug target. Bruton's agammaglobulinemia (XLA) is an X-linked disease (only male offspring being effected) occurring in approximately 1 in 250,000 males, which disrupts the function of Btk. In the absence of Btk, B-cells do not come about or mature. Males with XLA have a total or almost total absence of B-cells and very low levels of circulating antibodies. Therefore, Btk is absolutely necessary for the proliferation and the differentiation of B-cells. A point mutation in mice also causes X-linked immunodeficiency (xid), with ~50% fewer conventional B2 B-cells, absent B1 B-cells, and reduced levels of antibodies.

PCI-32765 for Oncology

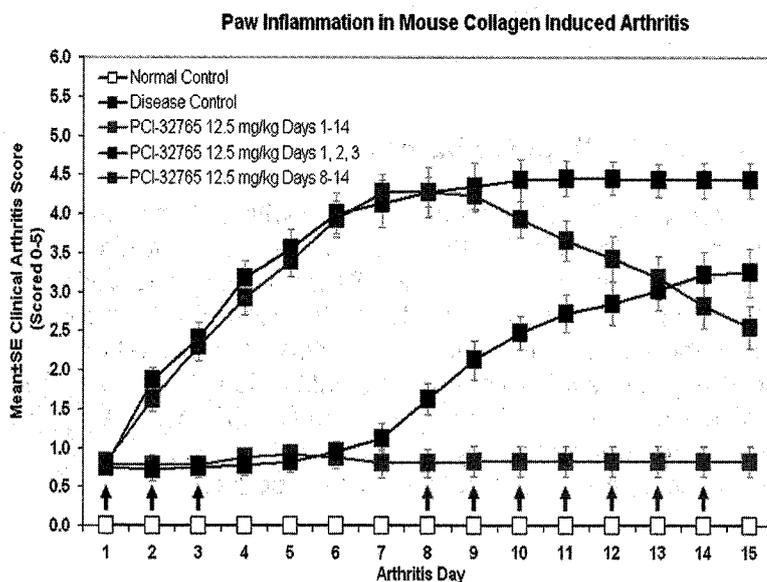
We have developed highly selective, small-molecule inhibitors of Btk using a proprietary scaffold and demonstrated oral efficacy in preclinical models of lymphoma and spontaneous lymphoma in dogs. Our inhibitors take advantage of a unique and proprietary mechanism to achieve potency and selectivity over other kinases (i.e. signaling molecules).

PCI-32765 inhibits purified Btk with an IC₅₀ of 0.46 nM. In ex vivo stimulation assays in whole blood, PCI-32765 inhibits human B-cell receptor activation (IC₅₀ ≈ 200 nM), while not affecting T-cell activation. We have also confirmed that PCI-32765 inhibits key phosphorylation events downstream of the B-cell receptor at similar concentrations. A one hour pulse of PCI-32765 is sufficient to inhibit B-cell activation for ~18 hours in cellular assays.

Based on available information we believe PCI-32765 is uniquely selective over closely related kinases. B-cell receptor signaling is implicated in the survival of B-cell derived Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Studies have shown that PCI-32765 potently inhibits the proliferation of B-cell lymphoma and leukemia cells. We have recently initiated a trial of PCI-32765 in spontaneous canine lymphoma in companion animals. Thus far, in eight dogs we have observed three PR's and three stable diseases following treatment with PCI-32765.

PCI-32765 Preclinical Proof of Concept for Autoimmune diseases

In animal models of rheumatoid arthritis, oral administration of PCI-32765 leads to the regression of established disease. In vivo, once daily oral dosing of PCI-32765 inhibited collagen induced arthritis (CIA) in the mouse (ED50 = 4.55 mg/kg/day). In a scheduling study (below), PCI-32765 rapidly regressed disease even when dosing was initiated at day 8, when inflammation was maximal. In addition, three days of PCI-32765 dosing resulted in inhibition of disease for six days, suggesting that intermittent dosing of PCI-32765 may result in sustained therapeutic effect. No PCI-32765-related weight loss was observed in the arthritis studies when dosed up to 200 mg/kg/day for 10 days. PCI-32765 also prevents the progression of anti-collagen induced arthritis at doses as low as 3 mg/kg.



In mouse models of collagen induced arthritis, orally administered PCI-32765 actually reversed disease. Shown are two dosing schedules for PCI-32765. In blue, animals were dosed for three days then the drug was withdrawn. The induction of the disease was delayed for four days. In green, the animals were allowed to develop the disease, and at day 8, the animals were dosed with PCI-32765. Within one day, the degree of disease severity was decreased.

PCI-32765 also prevents mast cell activation/degranulation in vitro and inhibits mast cell-dependent anaphylaxis in vivo. Dual inhibition of mast cell and B-cell activation may explain the significant efficacy of PCI-32765 in animal models and may provide a treatment modality for allergies and other mast cell mediated diseases.

Clinical Development of PCI-32765

A robust kilogram-scale synthesis, developed to the standards of Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP), has been developed and drug substance, technically described as Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient (API), is available to support clinical studies. An optimized capsule formulation has been developed.

We have developed multiple pharmacodynamic assays to monitor inhibition of B-cells and mast cells in peripheral blood including a proprietary assay that can be used to monitor active-site occupancy of Btk by our inhibitors. We have confirmed that efficacy in our autoimmune models is correlated with doses that lead to Btk occupancy. In addition, we have adapted the probe assay so that it can be used to monitor Btk occupancy by PCI-32765 in human blood. This assay is being used to determine what dose levels of PCI-32765 lead to occupancy of Btk in clinical trials. In addition, we can measure inhibition of B-cell signaling and mast cell activation *ex vivo* using samples from PCI-32765 treated patients.

A Phase I trial in surface immunoglobulin positive B-cell lymphoma is underway in nine clinical sites in the US. The objective of this study is to determine the safety and tolerability of a 28-day oral dosing regimen and to evaluate effects on pharmacodynamic assays and tumor response.

Potential New Oral Disease Modifying Anti-Rheumatic Drug (DMARD)

Using the same chemical scaffold as PCI-32765, work was initiated on a second generation Btk inhibitor with the goal of optimizing for use in chronic disease. New chemical entities are being screened in a series of efficacy, pharmacokinetic, and safety assays designed to identify compounds that retained potent inhibition of Btk while exhibiting better selectivity and better pharmaceutical properties. Lead compounds show >2500-fold selective over the tyrosine kinases EGFR and JAK-3. We have confirmed that orally dosed lead compounds are highly efficacious in a mouse model of collagen induced arthritis. Relatively low efficacious doses are predicted for humans based on interspecies scaling. We are currently in the final stages of optimizing a series of molecules based on PCI-45261.

Data to date for PCI-32765 and our series of Btk inhibitors (i.e. PCI-45261 and others) demonstrates improvements in signs of inflammation in rheumatoid arthritis models. Based on the mechanism of action, we expect that the optimized drug from this series will delay the progression of the disease and be classified as a DMARD (disease modifying anti-rheumatic drug).

Market Size

Pharmacyclics will generate proof-of-concept data in both lymphoma and RA indications. Pharmacyclics is not aware of any other competitors in clinical trials with other Btk inhibitors. The anti-B-cell biologics such as Rituxan® and Lymphostat B all have a distinction of massive B-cell depletion and lack of convenient oral dosing. The overall Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma market is projected to increase from \$3.3 billion in 2007 to \$4.7 billion in 2017 (3.6% a year). The market for rheumatoid arthritis (RA) therapies will show robust growth between 2009 and 2017; major market sales will nearly double to \$13.4 billion in 2017.

Patents

A variety of non-provisional PCT applications have been filed for methods, uses and composition of the lead and second generation compounds including PCI-32765 and for the Btk fluorescent probe (PD marker). For lead clinical candidate (PCI-32765), we expect global patent protection until at least December 2026 (without including pharmaceutical extensions).

Partnering

We are evaluating multiple partner candidates for further discussions, which will likely depend on further product development progress. Pharmacyclics will be seeking strategic pharma / biotech partnership(s) to further co-develop and commercialize PCI-32765 and our series of Btk inhibitors.

HDAC8-specific inhibitor program: PCI-34051

Pharmacyclics' scientists have been in the forefront of research into inhibitors for specific HDAC enzymes beginning with the cloning of the human HDAC8 in 2000 (Buggy et al., *Biochem.J.*, v. 350 Pt 1, p. 199-205, 2000). Since then, we were the first to publish the crystal structure of a human HDAC (HDAC8) in 2004 (Somoza et al., *Structure.*, v. 12, p. 1325-1334.2004), the first to publish the most selective inhibitor of human HDAC8 (PCI-34051) in 2008 (Balasubramanian et al., *Leukemia.*, v. 22, p. 1026-1034, 2008), and the first to discover a novel anti-inflammatory activity of a HDAC8 inhibitor (Balasubramanian et al., in preparation 2009). This has led to a strong intellectual property position, with multiple patents on the gene, protein and a large selective inhibitor panel, and worldwide recognition of our efforts with seminar and poster presentations at major international conferences including the first HDAC inhibitors conference in 2007 and a subsequent one in 2008, as well as AACR and ASH conferences.

Using our unique knowledge of the crystal structure of HDAC8 complexed with multiple pan- and selective inhibitors, we have discovered a novel HDAC8 selective inhibitor, PCI-34051, which inhibits HDAC8 with a K_i of 10 nM (a measure of potency) with >200 fold selectivity over the other HDACs tested. With this very important tool compound, we have identified multiple clinical applications for this class of drugs.

T-cell lymphoma: PCI-34051 induces growth arrest and apoptosis in T-cell lymphomas and leukemias, but not in any other hematologic and most solid tumors (Balasubramanian et al., *Leukemia.*, v. 22, p. 1026-1034.2008). Thus, it has the potential to offer an improved therapeutic index in these indications over non selective HDAC inhibitors such as vorinostat, which was approved for CTCL in 2006 but has been associated with multiple toxicities in the clinic.

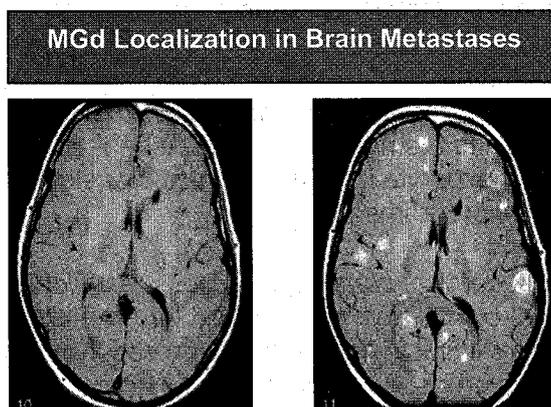
Pediatric neuroblastoma: HDAC8, uniquely among all HDAC enzymes, is overexpressed in pediatric neuroblastoma tumors, and a high HDAC8 expression level is strongly associated with a poor prognosis (Oehme et al., *Clin Cancer Res.*, v. 15, p. 91-99 2009). HDAC8-specific inhibitors induce growth inhibition and differentiation into non-tumor forms of neuroblastoma cells. Thus, HDAC8-specific inhibitors could prove valuable in

treating this disease for which there is no curative therapy at present.

Inflammatory disease: We have discovered that PCI-34051 inhibits the secretion of many pro-inflammatory proteins from blood cells (Balasubramanian et al., in preparation 2009). It is particularly effective at modulating the proteins interleukin-1 beta (IL1b) and interleukin-18, both of which are associated with many autoimmune disorders. Anti-IL1b protein therapeutics have proven effective in treatment of RA and systemic juvenile RA (Pascual et al., *J Exp.Med.*, v. 201, p. 1479-1486 2005), Adult-onset Still's Disease (Lequerre et al., *Ann.Rheum.Dis.*, v. 67, p. 302-308, 2008), Familial Cold Syndrome and Muckle-Wells syndrome (Farasat et al., *Arch.Dermatol.*, v. 144, p. 392-402, 2008). We have also shown that PCI-34051 is effective at reducing IL1b secretion from blood cells of patients with RA and psoriasis (Balasubramanian et al., in preparation, 2009). Thus, HDAC8-specific inhibitors offer a unique therapeutic modality in treatment of these autoimmune disorders.

Motexafin Gadolinium (MGd)

MGd is a radiation and chemotherapy sensitizing agent with a novel mechanism of action. MGd is designed to accumulate selectively in cancer cells. Once inside cancer cells, MGd in combination with radiation induces apoptosis (programmed cell death) by disrupting redox-dependent pathways. MGd is also detectable by magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) and may allow for more precise tumor detection. The National Cancer Institute (NCI) is currently sponsoring two Phase II trials which have and continue to provide valuable developmental insights and directions.



We are currently evaluating MGd in newly diagnosed glioblastoma multiforme (GBM), wherein proof-of-efficacy relies on extending survival time. GBM is the most common primary brain tumor in adults accounting for 40% of primary central nervous system tumors.

Radiation increases median survival by approximately 12 months, addition of temozolomide increases this to 14.6 months (Stupp et al. *N. Eng. J. Med.* 2005), but despite numerous studies of other potential therapies, the outcome of newly diagnosed GBM has not changed beyond this. Previous collaborators, led by Dr. Judith Ford (*Int. J. Rad. Oncol.Biol. Phys* pp 1-8, 2007), showed that in a case matched analysis, newly diagnosed GBM patients treated with MGd (n=31) and radiation therapy had a median survival of 16.1 months compared to the matched RTOG (Radiation Therapy Oncology

Group) database patients with a median survival of 11.8 months. MGd has completed enrollment in a RTOG sponsored Phase II multi-center study in newly diagnosed GBM in combination with radiation therapy and temozolomide (www.clinicaltrials.gov; 113 patients study). The primary endpoint is survival and results are expected in 2011. The principal investigator, Dr. David G. Brachman, is heading this study at the Barrow Neurological Institute at St. Joseph's Hospital in Phoenix, AZ. Previous studies in malignant gliomas headed by Dr. William Shapiro from the Barrow Institute have shown that the combination of MGd and temozolomide has no additional overlapping toxicities when used in combination. MGd has also completed enrollment of a Phase II study in a Children's Oncology Group (COG) sponsored study in children with pontine glioma in combination with radiation therapy (www.clinicaltrial.gov; 60 patients). The principal investigator, Dr. Kristin A. Bradley is heading this multi-center study at the University of Wisconsin. Results from this study are expected in calendar 2010.

Our Business Strategy

The key elements of our business strategy include:

- *Focusing on creating novel, patentable, differentiated biopharmaceutical products.* We are leveraging our expertise in chemistry, biology and clinical development to create multiple novel drug candidates.
- *Focusing on proprietary drugs that address large markets of unmet medical need for the treatment of oncology and immune mediated diseases.* Although our versatile technology platform can be used to develop a wide range of pharmaceutical agents, we have focused most of our initial efforts in oncology and immune mediated diseases where we have established strength in preclinical and clinical development.
- *Utilize biomarkers and predictive pharmacodynamic assays wherever possible.* Targeting the right drug to the right patient at the right time with the right dose has the potential to greatly expedite intelligent clinical development and reduce the time, cost and risk of clinical programs.
- *Provide major pharmaceutical companies access to validated drug candidates.* Major pharmaceutical companies have a need for promising drug candidates, which still may require large clinical trials. We focus on satisfying this need for novel, best in class or first in class drugs. A partnership with Pharmacyclics may provide these companies the opportunity to leverage the innovation and excellence of a creative, focused and experienced scientific team.
- *Establish strategic alliances and collaborations.* Except for the rights which we license to Servier, we own the worldwide rights to our multiple product candidates. At the opportune time in the clinical development path we intend to establish strategic alliances and collaborations for the development and commercialization of our products.
- *Leverage development with outsourcing.* We utilize outside vendors with expertise and capability in manufacturing and clinical development to more efficiently develop

our multiple product candidates.

- *Create a large clinical pipeline.* We reduce risk of failure by taking multiple “shots on goal.”

We are subject to risks common to pharmaceutical companies developing products, including risks inherent in our research, development and commercialization efforts, preclinical testing, clinical trials, uncertainty of regulatory and marketing approvals, uncertainty of market acceptance of our products, history of and expectation of future operating losses, reliance on collaborative partners, enforcement of patent and proprietary rights, and the need for future capital. In order for a product to be commercialized, we must conduct preclinical tests and clinical trials, demonstrate efficacy and safety of our product candidates to the satisfaction of regulatory authorities, obtain marketing approval, enter into manufacturing, distribution and marketing arrangements, build U.S. commercial capability, obtain market acceptance and, in many cases, obtain adequate coverage of and reimbursement for our products from government and private insurers. We cannot provide assurance that we will generate revenues or achieve and sustain profitability in the future.

Collaboration and License Agreements, Acquired Products

Collaboration and License Agreement with Les Laboratoires Servier. In April 2009, we entered into a collaboration and license agreement with Les Laboratoires Servier (“Servier”) to research, develop and commercialize PCI-24781, an orally active, novel, small molecule inhibitor of Pan HDAC enzymes. Servier is the leading independent pharmaceutical company in France. Under the terms of the agreement, Servier acquired the exclusive right to develop and commercialize the Pan HDAC inhibitor product worldwide except for the United States and its possessions. Pharmacyclics will continue to own all rights within the United States. In May 2009, Pharmacyclics received an upfront payment of \$11.0 million from Servier, less applicable withholding taxes of \$0.55 million, for a net receipt of \$10.45 million.

Pharmacyclics is due to receive from Servier an additional \$4 million for research collaboration over a twenty-four month period, paid in equal increments every six months with the initial payment due October 1, 2009. Servier is solely responsible for conducting and paying for all development activities outside the United States. In addition, we could also receive from Servier up to approximately \$24.5 million upon the achievement of certain future milestones up to and including commercialization, as well as royalty payments.

The collaboration and license agreement continues until the later of the expiration of any patent rights licensed under the license agreement and the expiration of all periods of market exclusivity with respect to licensed compounds. We and Servier can terminate the agreement under certain circumstances, including material breach and insolvency. Servier can terminate the agreement at any time due to safety or public health issues or after the second anniversary of the effective date of the agreement.

Celera Corporation. In April 2006, we acquired multiple small molecule drug candidates for the treatment of cancer and other diseases from Celera Genomics, an Applera Corporation business (now Celera Corporation). Under the terms of the agreement, we acquired Celera technology and intellectual property relating to drugs that target histone deacetylase (HDAC) enzymes, selective HDAC enzymes, a Factor VIIa inhibitor targeting a

tumor signaling pathway involved in angiogenesis, tumor growth and metastases, and B-cell associated tyrosine kinase inhibitors potentially useful for the treatment of lymphomas and autoimmune diseases.

Total consideration paid was \$6,647,000 which consisted of 1,000,000 shares of our common stock, \$2,000,000 of cash and \$147,000 of transaction costs. The company recorded an expense of \$6,647,000 related to the consideration for the acquired drug candidates which had not yet reached technological feasibility and had no alternative future use due to the early stage of development and the significant regulatory requirements remaining. In May 2008, the company amended its agreement with Celera pertaining to the potential sublicensing of its HDAC compounds. Under the amendment, Celera may receive a portion of any upfront licensing payments we receive from sublicensing an HDAC product and the total future potential milestone payments due to Celera were reduced from \$144 million to \$104 million dollars. In addition, Celera will also be entitled to royalty payments in the mid- to high single digits based on annual sales of any drugs commercialized from these programs.

The agreement with Celera was amended for the second time in March 2009. Pursuant to this amendment, the total future milestone payments to Celera were reduced to approximately \$98 million, although we currently can not predict if or when any of the milestones will be achieved. Approximately 90% of this amount will become due upon regulatory approval for the drug programs in different geographic markets and with the achievement of certain net sales levels of any drugs commercialized from the HDAC program. We also reduced the US and ex-US royalties to mid-single digit level.

The Celera agreement was amended for the third time at the end of March 2009. That amendment changed the payment timeline of certain payments to Celera and also changed the obligations for the company to pay royalties under certain conditions to Celera. In connection with this third amendment, the company paid Celera \$1,000,000 in April 2009. The amount was recorded as research and development expense in the quarter ended March 31, 2009, as the technology rights are being utilized in research and development and it is not clear that an alternative future use exists for such technology.

The University of Texas License. In 1991, we entered into a license agreement with the University of Texas under which we received the exclusive worldwide rights to develop and commercialize porphyrins, expanded porphyrins and other porphyrin-like substances covered by their patents. In consideration for the license, we have paid a total of \$300,000. We are obligated to pay royalties based on net sales of products that utilize the licensed technology. The term of the license agreement ends upon the last to expire of the patents covered by the license. We have royalty obligations under the license as long as valid and unexpired patents covering the licensed technology exist. Currently, the dates the last United States and European patents covered by the agreement expire are 2020 and 2014, respectively. Under this agreement, we must be attempting to commercialize one or more products covered by the licensed technology. In the event we fail to attempt to commercialize one or more products covered by the licensed technology, the University of Texas may convert the exclusive license into a non-exclusive license.

Patents and Proprietary Technology

We believe our success depends in part upon our ability to protect and defend our proprietary technology and product candidates through patents and trade secret protection.

We, therefore, aggressively pursue, prosecute, protect and defend patent applications, issued patents, trade secrets, and licensed patent and trade secret rights covering certain aspects of our technology. The evaluation of the patentability of United States and foreign patent applications can take years to complete and can involve considerable expense.

We have a number of patents and patent applications related to our compounds but we cannot be certain that issued patents will be enforceable or provide adequate protection or that pending patent applications will issue as patents. Even if patents are issued and maintained, these patents may not be of adequate scope to benefit us, or may be held invalid and unenforceable against third parties.

Our patents, patent applications, and licensed patent rights cover various compounds, pharmaceutical formulations and methods of use. Pharmacyclics owns or licenses rights to:

- 66 issued U.S. patents; and
- 28 other pending U.S. patent applications.

These issued U.S. patents expire between the years 2009 and 2026. In addition, Pharmacyclics owns or licenses approximately 70 issued foreign patents, 6 Patent Cooperation Treaty ("PCT") patent applications, and more than 81 pending non-U.S. patent applications filed with the European Patent Office, and nationally in Canada, Japan, China, Australia and other countries.

All of these issued patents would be subject to potential patent term extensions in the U.S. and non-U.S. territories.

We may be unsuccessful in prosecuting our patent applications or patents may not issue from our patent applications. Even if patents are issued and maintained, these patents may not be of adequate scope to benefit us, or may be held invalid and unenforceable against third parties.

We also rely upon trade secrets, technical know-how and continuing technological innovation to develop and maintain our competitive position. We require all of our employees, consultants, advisors and the like to execute appropriate confidentiality and assignment-of-inventions agreements. These agreements typically provide that all materials and confidential information developed or made known to the individual during the course of the individual's relationship with us is to be kept confidential and not disclosed to third parties, except in specific circumstances, and that all inventions arising out of the relationship with Pharmacyclics shall be our exclusive property.

Research and Development

The majority of our operating expenses to date have been related to research and development, or R&D. R&D expenses consist of independent R&D costs and costs

associated with collaborative R&D. R&D expenses were \$13,954,000 in fiscal 2009, \$18,180,000 in fiscal 2008 and \$21,115,000 in fiscal 2007.

Marketing and Sales

We currently have no marketing, sales, or distribution capabilities. We plan to enter into further licensing arrangements that will include provisions for the marketing, sales and distribution of our products.

Manufacturing

We currently use third parties to manufacture various components of our products under development. We have entered into several commercial supply agreements with manufacturers.

Competition

We face intense competition for each of our drug targets from pharmaceutical companies, universities, governmental entities and others in the development of therapeutic and diagnostic agents for the treatment of diseases which we target. See "Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Industry – We face rapid technological change and intense competition."

In addition, see the section titled "Our Drug Development Programs" for further information on some of the competition for our Pan HDAC Inhibitor program.

Government Regulation and Product Approval

The FDA and comparable regulatory agencies in state and local jurisdictions and in foreign countries impose substantial requirements upon the clinical development, manufacture and marketing of pharmaceutical products. These agencies and other federal, state and local entities regulate research and development activities and the testing, manufacture, quality control, safety, effectiveness, labeling, storage, record keeping, approval, advertising and promotion of our product candidates. Failure to comply with FDA requirements, both before and after product approval, may subject us to administrative or judicial sanctions, including but not limited to, FDA refusal to approve pending applications, warning letters, product recalls, product seizures, or total or partial suspension of production or distribution, fines, injunctions, or civil or criminal penalties.

The process required by the FDA before our products may be marketed in the U.S. generally involves the following:

- completion of preclinical laboratory and animal tests;
- submission of an Investigational New Drug (IND) application, which must become effective before clinical trials may begin;

- performance of adequate and well-controlled human clinical trials to establish the safety and efficacy for each intended use;
- submission to the FDA of a New Drug Application (NDA); and
- satisfactory completion of an FDA pre-approval inspection of the manufacturing facility or facilities at which the product candidate is made to assess compliance with the FDA's current good manufacturing practice (cGMP) regulations.

The testing and approval process requires substantial time, effort, and financial resources; and we cannot be certain that any approval will be granted on a timely basis, if at all.

Preclinical tests include laboratory evaluation of the product, its chemistry, formulation and stability, as well as animal studies to assess the potential safety and efficacy of the product. We then submit the results of the preclinical tests, together with manufacturing information and analytical data, to the FDA as part of an IND, which must become effective before we may begin human clinical trials. The IND automatically becomes effective 30 days after receipt by the FDA, unless the FDA, within the 30-day time period, raises concerns or questions about the conduct of the trials as outlined in the IND, including concerns that human research subjects will be exposed to unreasonable health risks. In such a case, the IND sponsor and the FDA must resolve any outstanding concerns before clinical trials can begin. Our submission of an IND may not result in FDA authorization to commence clinical trials. Further, an independent Institutional Review Board at the medical center proposing to conduct the clinical trials must review and approve any clinical study.

Human clinical trials are typically conducted in three sequential phases which may overlap:

- **Phase I:** The drug is initially introduced into healthy human subjects or patients and tested for safety, dosage tolerance, absorption, metabolism, distribution and excretion.
- **Phase II:** Involves studies in a limited patient population to identify possible adverse effects and safety risks, to evaluate preliminarily the efficacy of the product for specific targeted diseases and to determine dosage tolerance and optimal dosage.
- **Phase III:** When Phase II evaluations demonstrate that a dosage range of the product may be effective and has an acceptable safety profile, Phase 3 trials are undertaken to further evaluate dosage and clinical efficacy and to further test for safety in an expanded patient population at geographically dispersed clinical study sites.

In the case of products for severe or life-threatening diseases such as cancer, the initial human testing is often conducted in patients rather than in healthy volunteers. Since these patients already have the target disease, these studies may provide initial evidence of efficacy traditionally obtained in Phase II trials and thus these trials are frequently referred to as Phase I/II trials. We cannot be certain that we will successfully complete Phase I, Phase II or Phase III testing of our product candidates within any specific time period, if at all. Furthermore, the FDA, the relevant Institutional Review Board or the sponsor may

suspend clinical trials at any time on various grounds, including a finding that the subjects or patients are being exposed to an unacceptable health risk.

The results of product development, preclinical studies and clinical studies are submitted to the FDA as part of a New Drug Application, or NDA, for approval of the marketing and commercial shipment of the product. The FDA may not accept the NDA for review if the applicable regulatory criteria are not satisfied or may require additional clinical data. Even if such data are accepted for filing, the FDA may ultimately decide that the NDA does not satisfy the criteria for approval. In addition, before approving an NDA, the FDA will inspect the facilities at which the product is manufactured and will not approve the product unless the facility is in substantial compliance with cGMP regulations. Once issued, the FDA may withdraw product approval if compliance with regulatory standards is not maintained or if problems occur after the product reaches the market. In addition, the FDA may require testing and surveillance programs to monitor the effect of approved products which have been commercialized, and the agency has the power to prevent or limit further marketing of a product based on the results of these post-marketing programs.

Satisfaction of the above FDA requirements or similar requirements of state, local and foreign regulatory agencies typically takes several years and the actual time required may vary substantially, based upon the type, complexity and novelty of the pharmaceutical product. Government regulation may delay or prevent marketing of potential products for a considerable period of time and impose costly procedures upon our activities. We cannot be certain that the FDA or any other regulatory agency will grant approval for any of our products under development on a timely basis, if at all. Success in preclinical or early stage clinical trials does not assure success in later stage clinical trials. Data obtained from preclinical and clinical activities is not always conclusive and may be susceptible to varying interpretations which could delay, limit or prevent regulatory approval. Even if a product receives regulatory approval, the approval may be significantly limited to specific indications. Further, even after regulatory approval is obtained, later discovery of previously unknown problems with a product may result in restrictions on the product or even complete withdrawal of the product from the market. Delays in obtaining, or failures to obtain regulatory approvals would have a material adverse effect on our business. Marketing our products abroad will require similar regulatory approvals and is subject to similar risks. In addition, we cannot predict what adverse governmental regulations may arise from future U.S. or foreign governmental action.

Any products manufactured or distributed by us pursuant to FDA approvals are subject to pervasive and continuing regulation by the FDA, including record-keeping requirements and reporting of adverse experiences with the drug. Drug manufacturers and their subcontractors are required to register their establishments with the FDA and certain state agencies, and are subject to periodic unannounced inspections by the FDA and certain state agencies for compliance with Good Manufacturing Practice regulations, which impose certain procedural and documentation requirements upon us and our third-party manufacturers. We cannot be certain that we or our present or future suppliers will be able to comply with the current Good Manufacturing Practice, or cGMP, regulations and other FDA regulatory requirements.

The FDA regulates drug labeling and promotion activities. The FDA has actively enforced regulations prohibiting the marketing of products for unapproved uses. The FDA will permit the promotion of a drug for an unapproved use in certain circumstances, but subject to very stringent requirements. We and our products are also subject to a variety of

state laws and regulations in those states or localities where our products are or will be marketed. Any applicable state or local regulations may hinder our ability to market our products in those states or localities. We are also subject to numerous federal, state and local laws relating to such matters as safe working conditions, manufacturing practices, environmental protection, fire hazard control, and disposal of hazardous or potentially hazardous substances. We may incur significant costs to comply with such laws and regulations now or in the future.

The FDA's policies may change and additional government regulations may be enacted which could prevent or delay regulatory approval of our potential products. Moreover, increased attention to the containment of health care costs in the U.S. and in foreign markets could result in new government regulations which could have a material adverse effect on our business. We cannot predict the likelihood, nature or extent of adverse governmental regulation which might arise from future legislative or administrative action, either in the U.S. or abroad.

Employees

As of June 30, 2009, we had 46 employees, all of whom were full-time employees. Thirty-three of our employees are engaged in research, development, preclinical and clinical testing, manufacturing, quality assurance and quality control and regulatory affairs and 13 in finance and administration. Fifteen of our employees have an M.D. or Ph.D. degree. Our future performance depends in significant part upon the continued service of our key scientific, technical and senior management personnel, none of whom is bound by an employment agreement requiring service for any defined period of time. The loss of the services of one or more of our key employees could harm our business. None of our employees are represented by a labor union. We consider our relations with our employees to be good.

Available Information

We were incorporated in Delaware in 1991 and commenced operations in 1992.

We file electronically with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly interim reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. We maintain a site on the worldwide web at www.pcy.com; however, information found on our website is not incorporated by reference into this report. We make our SEC filings available free of charge on or through our website, including our annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly interim reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act of 1934 as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. Further, a copy of this annual report on Form 10-K is located at the Securities and Exchange Commission's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room can be obtained by calling the Securities and Exchange Commission at 1-800-SEC-0330. The Securities and Exchange Commission maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding our filings at www.sec.gov.

In 2004, we adopted a code of ethics that applies to our officers, directors and employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer and principal accounting officer. We have posted the text of our code of ethics on our website at www.pcy.com in connection with "Investor" materials. In addition, we intend to promptly disclose (1) the nature of any amendment to our code of ethics that applies to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer, or persons performing similar functions and (2) the nature of any waiver, including an implicit waiver, from a provision of our code of ethics that is granted to one of these specified officers, the name of such person who is granted the waiver and the date of the waiver on our website in the future.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

An investment in our securities involves a high degree of risk. Anyone who is making an investment decision regarding our securities should carefully consider the following risk factors, as well as the other information contained or incorporated by reference in this report. The risks and uncertainties described below are those that we currently believe may materially affect our company or your investment. Other risks and uncertainties that we do not presently consider to be material, or of which we are not presently aware, may become important factors that adversely affect our security holders or us in the future. If any of the risks discussed below actually materialize, then our business, financial condition, operating results, cash flows and future prospects, or your investment in our securities, could be materially and adversely affected, resulting in a loss of all or part of your investment.

Risks Relating to Pharmacocyclics

We will need substantial additional financing and we may have difficulty raising needed capital in the future.

We have expended and will continue to expend substantial funds to complete the research, development and clinical testing of our products. We are unable to entirely fund these efforts with our current financial resources. Currently, we are actively seeking partnership collaborations to help fund the development of our product candidates. We may also raise additional funds through the public or private sale of securities, bank debt, collaborations or otherwise. If we are unable to secure additional funds, whether through additional partnership collaborations or sale of our securities, we will have to delay, reduce the scope of or discontinue one or more of our product development programs. Based upon the current status of our product development plans, we believe that our cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities, combined with the net proceeds of \$21.6 million, after repayment of our related party note, from a Rights Offering completed in July 2009, will be adequate to satisfy our capital needs for at least the next twelve months. We may, however, choose to raise additional funds before then. Our actual capital requirements will depend on many factors, including:

- our ability to establish new partnership collaboration arrangements and the timing of such arrangements;

- continued progress of our research and development programs;
- our ability to establish and maintain collaborative arrangements with third parties;
- progress with preclinical studies and clinical trials;
- the time and costs involved in obtaining regulatory approval;
- the costs involved in preparing, filing, prosecuting, maintaining and enforcing patent claims;
- the amount and timing of capital equipment purchases; and
- competing technological and market developments.

In addition, our ability to raise additional capital may be dependent upon our stock being quoted on the NASDAQ Capital Market. In the past, our stock price has fallen below the \$1.00 minimum bid price requirement for continued listing set forth in NASDAQ Marketplace Rule 4450(a)(5). While we have since regained compliance with Marketplace Rule 4450(a)(5), we cannot assure you that our stock price will continue to remain above the required minimum bid price. If we do not remain in compliance with the \$1.00 minimum bid price requirement or any other NASDAQ listing requirement, our stock may be delisted by NASDAQ.

We also expect to raise any necessary additional funds through the public or private sale of securities, bank debt financings, collaborative arrangements with corporate partners or other sources that may be highly dilutive or otherwise disadvantageous, to existing stockholders or subject us to restrictive covenants. In addition, in the event that additional funds are obtained through arrangements with collaborative partners or other sources, such arrangements may require us to relinquish rights to some of our technologies, product candidates or products under development that we would otherwise seek to develop or commercialize ourselves. Additional funds may not be available on acceptable terms, if at all. Our failure to raise capital when needed and on acceptable terms would require us to reduce our operating expenses, delay or reduce the scope of or eliminate one or more of our research or development programs and would limit our ability to respond to competitive pressures or unanticipated requirements and to continue operations. Any one of the foregoing would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Failure to obtain product approvals or comply with ongoing governmental regulations could adversely affect our business.

The manufacture and marketing of our products and our research and development activities are subject to extensive regulation for safety, efficacy and quality by numerous government authorities in the United States and abroad. Before receiving FDA approval to market a product, we will have to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the FDA that the product is safe and effective for the patient population and for the diseases that will be treated. Clinical trials, and the manufacturing and marketing of products, are subject to the rigorous testing and approval process of the FDA and equivalent foreign regulatory authorities. The Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act and other federal, state and foreign statutes and regulations govern and influence the testing, manufacture, labeling,

advertising, distribution and promotion of drugs and medical devices. As a result, clinical trials and regulatory approval can take a number of years to accomplish and require the expenditure of substantial resources. Data obtained from clinical trials are susceptible to varying interpretations that could delay, limit or prevent regulatory approvals.

In addition, we may encounter delays or rejections based upon additional government regulation from future legislation or administrative action or changes in FDA policy during the period of product development, clinical trials and FDA regulatory review. We may encounter similar delays in foreign countries. We may be unable to obtain requisite approvals from the FDA and foreign regulatory authorities and even if obtained, such approvals may not be received on a timely basis, or they may not cover the clinical uses that we specify.

Furthermore, regulatory approval may entail ongoing requirements for post-marketing studies. The manufacture and marketing of drugs are subject to continuing FDA and foreign regulatory review and later discovery of previously unknown problems with a product, manufacturer or facility may result in restrictions, including withdrawal of the product from the market. Any of the following events, if they were to occur, could delay or preclude us from further developing, marketing or realizing full commercial use of our products, which in turn would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations:

- failure to obtain and thereafter maintain requisite governmental approvals;
- failure to obtain approvals for specific indications of our products under development; or
- identification of serious and unanticipated adverse side effects in our products under development.

Any regulatory approval that we receive for a product candidate may be subject to limitations on the indicated uses for which the product may be marketed. In addition, if the FDA and/or foreign regulatory agencies approve any of our product candidates, the labeling, packaging, adverse event reporting, storage, advertising and promotion of the product will be subject to extensive regulatory requirements. We and the manufacturers of our product candidates must also comply with the applicable FDA Good Manufacturing Practice ("GMP") regulations, which include quality control and quality assurance requirements as well as the corresponding maintenance of records and documentation. Manufacturing facilities are subject to ongoing periodic inspection by the FDA and corresponding state agencies, including unannounced inspections, and must be licensed before they can be used in commercial manufacturing of our products. We or our present or future suppliers may be unable to comply with the applicable GMP regulations and other FDA regulatory requirements. Failure of our suppliers to follow current GMP Practice or other regulatory requirements may lead to significant delays in the availability of products for commercial or clinical use and could subject us to fines, injunctions and civil penalties.

All of our product candidates are in development, and we cannot be certain that any of our products under development will be commercialized.

To be profitable, we must successfully research, develop, obtain regulatory approval

for, manufacture, introduce, market and distribute our products under development. The time frame necessary to achieve these goals for any individual product is long and uncertain. Before we can sell any of our products under development, we must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the FDA and regulatory authorities in foreign markets through the submission of preclinical (animal) studies and clinical (human) trials that each product is safe and effective for human use for each targeted disease. We have conducted and plan to continue to conduct extensive and costly clinical trials to assess the safety and effectiveness of our potential products. We cannot be certain that we will be permitted to begin or continue our planned clinical trials for our potential products, or if permitted, that our potential products will prove to be safe and produce their intended effects.

The completion rate of our clinical trials depends upon, among other factors, the rate of patient enrollment, the adequacy of patient follow-up and the completion of required clinical evaluations. Many factors affect patient enrollment, including the size of the patient population, the proximity of patients to clinical sites, the eligibility criteria for the trial, competing clinical trials and new drugs or procedures used for the conditions we are investigating. Other companies are conducting clinical trials and have announced plans for future trials that are seeking or are likely to seek patients with the same diseases that we are studying. We may fail to obtain adequate levels of patient enrollment in our clinical trials. Delays in planned patient enrollment may result in increased costs, delays or termination of clinical trials, which could have a material adverse effect on us. Many factors can affect the adequacy of patient follow-up and completion of required clinical evaluations, including failure of patients to return for scheduled visits or failure of clinical sites to complete necessary documentation. Delays in or failure to obtain required clinical follow-up and completion of clinical evaluations could also have a material adverse effect on the timing and outcome of our clinical trials and product approvals.

Additionally, clinical trials require substantial administration and monitoring. We may fail to effectively oversee and monitor the various trials we have underway at any particular time which would result in increased costs or delays of our clinical trials.

Data already obtained from preclinical studies and clinical trials of our products under development do not necessarily predict the results that will be obtained from later preclinical studies and clinical trials. Moreover, data from clinical trials we are conducting are susceptible to varying interpretations that could delay, limit or prevent regulatory approval. A number of companies in the pharmaceutical industry have suffered significant setbacks in advanced clinical trials, even after promising results in earlier trials. The failure to adequately demonstrate the safety and effectiveness of a product under development could limit or prevent regulatory approval of the potential product and would materially harm our business. Our clinical trials may not demonstrate the sufficient levels of safety and efficacy necessary to obtain the requisite regulatory approval or may not result in marketable products.

We have a history of operating losses and we expect to continue to have losses in the future.

We have incurred significant operating losses since our inception in 1991 and, as of June 30, 2009, had an accumulated deficit of approximately \$362.9 million. We expect to continue to incur substantial additional operating losses until such time, if ever, as the commercialization of our products generates sufficient revenues to cover our expenses. All

of our product candidates are in the early stages of development and the commercialization of those products will not occur, if at all, for at least the next several years. Our achieving profitability depends upon our ability, alone or with others, to successfully complete the development of our product candidates, and to obtain required regulatory approvals and to successfully manufacture and market our proposed product. While we have most recently generated \$10.45 million in cash from product licensing, we have to date not generated significant revenue from either the licensing or commercial sale of our products.

Acceptance of our products in the marketplace is uncertain, and failure to achieve market acceptance will harm our business.

Even if approved for marketing, our products may not achieve market acceptance. The degree of market acceptance will depend upon a number of factors, including:

- the receipt of regulatory approvals for the indications that we are studying, and the acceptance by physicians and patients of the clinical benefits that our products may offer;
- the establishment and demonstration in the medical community of the safety, clinical efficacy and cost-effectiveness of our products and their potential advantages over existing therapeutic products;
- marketing and distribution support;
- the introduction, market penetration and pricing strategies of competing and future products;
- coverage and reimbursement policies of governmental and other third-party payors such as insurance companies, health maintenance organizations and other plan administrators; and
- physicians, patients, payors or the medical community in general may be unwilling to accept, purchase, utilize or recommend any of our products.

We may fail to adequately protect or enforce our intellectual property rights or secure rights to third-party patents.

Our success depends in part upon our ability to protect and defend our proprietary technology and product candidates through patents and trade secret protection. We, therefore, aggressively pursue, prosecute, protect and defend patent applications, issued patents, trade secrets, and licensed patent and trade secret rights covering certain aspects of our technology. The evaluation of the patentability of United States and foreign patent applications can take years to complete and can involve considerable expense.

We have a number of patents and patent applications related to our compounds but we cannot be certain that issued patents will be enforceable or provide adequate protection or that pending patent applications will issue as patents. Even if patents are issued and maintained, these patents may not be of adequate scope to benefit us, or may be held invalid and unenforceable against third parties.

We face risks and uncertainties related to our intellectual property rights. For example:

- we may be unable to obtain or maintain patent or other intellectual property protection for any products or processes that we may develop;
- third parties may obtain patents covering the manufacture, use or sale of these products, which may prevent us from commercializing any of our products under development globally or in certain regions; and
- any future patents that we may obtain may not prevent other companies from competing with us by designing their products or conducting their activities so as to avoid the coverage of our patents.

The actual protection afforded by a patent varies depending on the product candidate and country and depends upon many factors, including the type of patent, the scope of its coverage, the availability of regulatory related extensions, the availability of legal remedies in a particular country and the validity and enforceability of the patents under existing and future laws. Our ability to maintain or enhance our proprietary position for our product candidates will depend on our success in obtaining effective claims and enforcing those claims once granted. Our issued patents and those that may issue in the future, or those licensed to us, may be challenged, invalidated or circumvented, and the rights granted under any issued patents may not provide us with proprietary protection or competitive advantages against competitors with similar products. Due to the extensive amount of time required for the development, testing and regulatory review of a potential product, it is possible that, before any of our products can be commercialized, any related patent may expire or remain in force for only a short period following commercialization, thereby reducing any advantage of the patent.

We also rely upon trade secrets, technical know-how and continuing technological innovation to develop and maintain our competitive position. Although we take steps to protect our proprietary rights and information, including the use of confidentiality and other agreements with our employees and consultants, and in our academic and commercial relationships, these steps may be inadequate, these agreements may be violated, or there may be no adequate remedy available for a violation. In addition, courts outside the United States are sometimes less willing to protect trade secrets. Furthermore, our competitors may independently develop substantially equivalent proprietary information and techniques, reverse engineer our information and techniques, or otherwise gain access to our proprietary technology. We may be unable to meaningfully protect our rights in unpatented proprietary technology.

We rely heavily on third parties for product and clinical development of our products.

We currently depend heavily and will depend heavily in the future on third parties for support in product development and clinical development of our products. The termination of a significant number of our existing collaborative arrangements, or our inability to establish and maintain collaborative arrangements could have a material adverse effect on our ability to complete clinical development of our products. Given our limited resources, it may be necessary to establish partnerships with other pharmaceutical companies that have greater financial and technical resources in order to successfully develop and

commercialize our products. Although we recently entered into a global strategic alliance with Servier, the leading French independent pharmaceutical company, related to the research, development, and commercialization of Pharmacyclics' PCI-24781, an orally active, novel, small molecule inhibitor of Pan HDAC enzymes, that is currently in Phase I/II clinical trials in the United States and being developed for the treatment of solid tumors and hematologic malignancies, there is no assurance that any additional partnerships can be obtained, and if obtained, may require us to relinquish product rights that could affect the financial success of these products.

We rely on contract clinical research organizations, or CROs, for various aspects of our clinical development activities including clinical trial monitoring, data collection, safety monitoring and data management. As a result, we have had and continue to have less control over the conduct of clinical trials, the timing and completion of the trials, the required reporting of adverse events and the management of data developed through the trial than would be the case if we were relying entirely upon our own staff. Although we rely on CROs to conduct some of our clinical trials, we are responsible for confirming that each of our clinical trials is conducted in accordance with the investigational plan and protocol. Moreover, the FDA and foreign regulatory agencies require us to comply with regulations and standards, commonly referred to as good clinical practices, for conducting, recording and reporting the results of clinical trials to assure that the data and results are credible and accurate and that the trial participants are adequately protected. Our reliance on third parties does not relieve us of these responsibilities and requirements.

Outside parties may have staffing difficulties, may undergo changes in priorities or may become financially distressed, adversely affecting their willingness or ability to conduct our trials. We may experience unexpected cost increases that are beyond our control. Any failure of such CROs to successfully accomplish clinical trial monitoring, data collection, safety monitoring and data management and the other services they provide for us in a timely manner and in compliance with regulatory requirements could have a material adverse effect on our ability to complete clinical development of our products and obtain regulatory approval. Problems with the timeliness or quality of the work of a CRO may lead us to seek to terminate the relationship and use an alternate service provider. However, making such changes may be costly and may delay our trials, and contractual restrictions may make such a change difficult or impossible. Additionally, it may be difficult to find a replacement organization that can conduct our trials in an acceptable manner and at an acceptable cost.

We lack the resources, capability and experience necessary to manufacture pharmaceuticals and thus rely heavily upon contract manufacturers.

We have no manufacturing facilities and we currently rely on third parties for manufacturing and storage activities related to all of our products in development. Our manufacturing strategy presents the following risks:

- delays in scale-up to quantities needed for multiple clinical trials, or failure to manufacture such quantities to our specifications, or deliver such quantities on the dates we require, could cause delay or suspension of clinical trials, regulatory submissions and commercialization of our products in development;

- there is no guarantee that the supply of clinical materials can be maintained during the clinical development of our product candidates;
- our current and future manufacturers are subject to ongoing periodic unannounced inspections by the FDA and corresponding regulatory agencies for compliance with strictly enforced current Good Manufacturing Practice and similar foreign standards. Failure to pass these inspections could have a material adverse effect on our ability to produce our products to support our operations;
- if we need to change to other commercial manufacturing contractors, there is no guarantee that we will be able to locate a suitable replacement contractor. The FDA and comparable foreign regulators must approve material manufactured by these contractors prior to our use. This would require new testing and compliance inspections. The new manufacturers would have to practice substantially equivalent processes for the production of our products;
- our current manufacturers might not be able to fulfill our commercial needs, which would require us to seek new manufacturing arrangements and may result in substantial delays in meeting market demand; and
- any disruption of the ability of our manufacturing contractors to supply necessary quantities of our products could have a material adverse effect on our ability to support our operations.

Any of these factors could delay clinical trials or commercialization of our products under development and entail higher costs.

We lack marketing, distribution and sales experience.

We have no experience marketing, selling or distributing products and currently lack the internal capability to do so. If any of our product candidates are approved by the FDA, we will need a sales force with technical expertise prior to the commercialization of any of our product candidates. We have no experience in developing, training or managing a sales force. We will incur substantial additional expenses in developing, training and managing such an organization. We may be unable to build such a sales force, the cost of establishing such a sales force may exceed any product revenues, or our direct marketing and sales efforts may be unsuccessful. In addition, we compete with many other companies that currently have extensive and well-funded marketing and sales operations. Our marketing and sales efforts may be unable to compete successfully against those of such other companies. We will need to enter into co-promotion or other licensing arrangements with larger pharmaceutical or biotechnology firms in order to increase the commercial success of our products. To the extent we enter into co-promotion or other licensing agreements, our product revenues are likely to be lower than if we directly marketed and sold our products, and some or all of the revenues we receive will depend upon the efforts of third parties, which may not be successful and may not be within our control. If we are unable to enter into co-promotion or other licensing agreements on acceptable terms or at all, we may not be able to successfully commercialize our existing and future product candidates. If we are not successful in commercializing our existing and future product

candidates, either on our own or through collaborations with one or more third parties, our future product revenue will suffer and we may incur significant losses.

If we lose or are unable to hire and retain qualified personnel, then we may not be able to develop our products or processes and obtain the required regulatory approvals.

We are highly dependent on qualified scientific and management personnel. We will need to expand and effectively manage our managerial, operational, financial, development and other resources in order to successfully pursue our research, development and commercialization efforts for our existing and future product candidates. Our success depends on our continued ability to attract, retain and motivate highly qualified management and personnel with pre-clinical and clinical experience. We will need to hire additional personnel as we continue to expand our research and development and partnering activities.

We face intense competition from other companies and research and academic institutions for qualified personnel. We may not be able to attract or retain qualified management and scientific personnel in the future due to the intense competition for qualified personnel among biotechnology, pharmaceutical and other businesses, particularly in the San Francisco, California area. In September 2008, four members of our Board of Directors resigned and were replaced by four new members. At the same time of this change in our Board, our CEO and CFO resigned their positions and were replaced with Robert W. Duggan as CEO, Glenn C. Rice as President and COO and Rainer (Ramses) Erdtmann as Vice President of Finance and Administration. We are highly dependent on these officers, and in fact Mr. Duggan has provided significant financing to the company. If Mr. Duggan were to terminate his position with the company, or we were to lose an additional executive officer, any of our senior scientists, a manager of one of our programs, or a significant number of any of our staff or are unable to hire and retain qualified personnel, then our ability to develop and commercialize our products and processes, raise additional capital or implement our business strategy may be adversely affected or prevented and our business may be harmed as a result.

Our business is subject to risks associated with international operations and collaborations.

The laws of foreign countries do not protect our intellectual property rights to the same extent as do the laws of the United States. In countries where we do not have and/or have not applied for patents on our products, we will be unable to prevent others from developing or selling similar products. In addition, in jurisdictions outside the United States where we acquire patent rights, we may be unable to prevent unlicensed parties from selling or importing products or technologies derived elsewhere using our patented technology.

Until we or our licensees obtain the required regulatory approvals for pharmaceuticals in any specific foreign country, we or our licensees will be unable to sell these products in that country. International regulatory authorities have imposed numerous and varying regulatory requirements and the approval procedures can involve additional testing. Approval by one regulatory authority does not ensure approval by any other regulatory authority.

We may be subject to damages resulting from claims that our employees or we have wrongfully used or disclosed alleged trade secrets of their former employers.

Many of our employees were previously employed at universities or other biotechnology or pharmaceutical companies, including our competitors or potential competitors. Although no claims against us are currently pending, we may be subject to claims that these employees or we have inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed trade secrets or other proprietary information of their former employers. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. If we fail in defending such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights or personnel. A loss of key research personnel or their work product could hamper or prevent our ability to commercialize certain potential drugs, which could severely harm our business. Even if we are successful in defending against these claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management.

We may need to implement additional finance and accounting systems, procedures and controls to satisfy reporting requirements.

As a public reporting company, we are required to comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, including Section 404, and the related rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission, including expanded disclosures and accelerated reporting requirements and more complex accounting rules. Compliance with Section 404 and other requirements will increase our costs and require additional management resources. We may need to continue to implement additional finance and accounting systems, procedures and controls to satisfy reporting requirements. While we have been able to complete an unqualified assessment as to the adequacy of our internal control over financial reporting for our fiscal year ending June 30, 2009, there is no assurance that future assessments of the adequacy of our internal control over financial reporting will be unqualified. If we are unable to obtain future unqualified reports as to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, investors could lose confidence in the reliability of our internal control over financial reporting, which could adversely affect our stock price.

Our corporate compliance program cannot guarantee that we are in compliance with all potentially applicable regulations.

The development, manufacturing, pricing, sales, coverage and reimbursement of our products, together with our general operations, are subject to extensive regulation by federal, state and other authorities within the United States and numerous entities outside of the United States. While we have developed and instituted a corporate compliance program based on what we believe are the current best practices, we cannot provide any assurance that governmental authorities will find that our business practices comply with current or future administrative or judicial interpretations of potentially applicable laws and regulations. If we fail to comply with any of these laws and regulations, we could be subject to a range of regulatory actions, including suspension or termination of clinical trials, the failure to approve a product candidate, restrictions on our products or manufacturing processes, withdrawal of products from the market, significant fines, or other sanctions or litigation.

Our facility in California is located near an earthquake fault, and an earthquake or other types of natural disasters or resource shortages could disrupt our operations and adversely affect results.

Important documents and records, such as hard copies of our laboratory books and records for our drug candidates and compounds, are located in our corporate headquarters at a single location in Sunnyvale, California, which is near active earthquake zones. We do not have a formal business continuity or disaster recovery plan, and could therefore experience a significant business interruption in the event of a natural disaster, such as an earthquake, drought or flood, or localized extended outages of critical utilities or transportation systems. In addition, California from time to time has experienced shortages of water, electric power and natural gas. Future shortages and conservation measures could disrupt our operations and cause expense, thus adversely affecting our business and financial results.

Anti-takeover provisions in our charter documents and Delaware law could prevent or delay a change in control.

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may discourage, delay or prevent a merger or acquisition that a stockholder may consider favorable. In addition, provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law also restrict certain business combinations with interested stockholders. These provisions are intended to encourage potential acquirers to negotiate with us and allow our board of directors the opportunity to consider alternative proposals in the interest of maximizing stockholder value. However, these prohibitions may also discourage acquisition proposals or delay or prevent a change in control, which could harm our stock price.

Risks Related to Our Industry

We face rapid technological change and intense competition.

The pharmaceutical industry is subject to rapid and substantial technological change. Therapies designed by other companies to treat the conditions that are the focus of our products are currently in clinical trials. Developments by others may render our products under development or technologies noncompetitive or obsolete, or we may be unable to keep pace with technological developments or other market factors. Technological competition in the industry from pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, universities, governmental entities and others diversifying into the field is intense and is expected to increase. Many of these entities have significantly greater research and development capabilities than we do, as well as substantially more marketing, sales, manufacturing, financial and managerial resources. These entities represent significant competition for us. Acquisitions of, or investments in, competing pharmaceutical or biotechnology companies by large corporations could increase such competitors' financial, marketing, manufacturing and other resources. In addition, we may experience competition from companies that have acquired or may acquire technology from universities and other research institutions. As these companies develop their technologies, they may develop proprietary positions that compete with our products. We are engaged in the development of novel therapeutic technologies. Our resources are limited and we may experience technical challenges inherent in such novel technologies.

Competitors have developed or are in the process of developing technologies that are, or in the future may be, the basis for competitive products. Some of these products may have an entirely different approach or means of accomplishing similar therapeutic effects than our products. Our competitors may develop products that are safer, more effective or less costly than our products and, therefore, present a serious competitive threat to our product offerings. Our competitors may price their products below ours, may receive better coverage and/or reimbursement or may have products that are more cost effective than ours.

The widespread acceptance of therapies that are alternatives to ours may limit market acceptance of our products even if commercialized. The diseases for which we are developing our therapeutic products can also be treated, in the case of cancer, by surgery, radiation, biologics and chemotherapy. These treatments are widely accepted in the medical community and have a long history of use. The established use of these competitive products may limit the potential for our products to receive widespread acceptance if commercialized.

The price of our common stock may be volatile.

The market prices for securities of biotechnology companies, including ours, have historically been highly volatile. Our stock, like that of many other companies, has from time to time experienced significant price and volume fluctuations sometimes unrelated to operating performance. For example, during the period beginning July 1, 2006 and ending August 31, 2009, the sales price for one share of our common stock reached a high of \$6.29 per share and a low of \$0.55 per share. The market price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly due to a variety of factors, including:

- the progress and results of our preclinical testing, clinical trials, product development and partnering activities;
- quarterly fluctuations in our financial results;
- the development of technological innovations or new therapeutic products by us, our competitors or others;
- changes in governmental regulation;
- developments in patent or other proprietary rights by us, our competitors or others;
- developments and/or announcements by us, our competitors or others;
- litigation;
- public concern as to the safety of products developed by us, our competitors or others;
- departure of key personnel;

- ability to manufacture our products to commercial standards;
- changes in the structure of healthcare payment systems and the coverage and reimbursement policies of governmental and other third-party payors;
- our ability to successfully commercialize our products if they are approved;
- comments by securities analysts; and
- general market conditions in our industry.

In addition, if any of the risks described in this section entitled “Risk Factors” actually occur, there could be a dramatic and material adverse impact on the market price of our common stock.

If our products are not accepted by the market or if users of our products are unable to obtain adequate coverage of and reimbursement for our products from government and other third-party payors, our revenues and profitability will suffer.

Our ability to commercialize our products successfully will depend in significant part on the extent to which appropriate coverage of and reimbursement for our products and related treatments are obtained from governmental authorities, private health insurers and other organizations, such as HMOs. Third-party payors are increasingly challenging the prices charged for medical products and services. We cannot provide any assurances that third-party payors will consider our products cost-effective or provide coverage of and reimbursement for our products, in whole or in part.

Uncertainty exists as to the coverage and reimbursement status of newly approved medical products and services and newly approved indications for existing products. Third-party payors may conclude that our products are less safe, less clinically effective, or less cost-effective than existing products, and third-party payors may not approve our products for coverage and reimbursement. If we are unable to obtain adequate coverage of and reimbursement for our products from third-party payors, physicians may limit how much or under what circumstances they will prescribe or administer them. Such reduction or limitation in use of our products could cause our sales to suffer. Even if third-party payors make reimbursement available, payment levels may not be sufficient to make the sale of our products profitable.

Also, the trend towards managed health care in the United States and the concurrent growth of organizations such as HMOs, which could control or significantly influence the purchase of medical services and products, may result in inadequate coverage of and reimbursement for our products. Many third-party payors, including in particular HMOs, are pursuing various ways to reduce pharmaceutical costs, including, for instance, the use of formularies. The market for our products depends on access to such formularies, which are lists of medications for which third-party payors provide reimbursement. These formularies are increasingly restricted, and pharmaceutical companies face significant competition in their efforts to place their products on formularies of HMOs and other third-party payors. This increased competition has led to a downward pricing pressure in the industry. The cost containment measures that third-party payors are instituting could have a material adverse effect on our ability to operate profitably.

Current health care laws and regulations and future legislative or regulatory changes to the healthcare system may affect our ability to sell our products profitably.

In the United States, there have been a number of legislative and regulatory proposals to change the healthcare system in ways that could affect our future revenues and profitability, and the future revenues and profitability of our potential customers, suppliers and collaborative partners, and the availability of capital. Federal and state lawmakers regularly propose and, at times, enact legislation that would result in significant changes to the healthcare system and, in particular, that are intended to contain or reduce the costs of medical products and services. For example, the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, or MMA, could significantly influence the manner in which pharmaceutical products are prescribed and purchased and will impact reimbursement for our products, which could result in a reduction in demand for our products. The MMA established a new reimbursement methodology for certain drugs furnished in hospital outpatient departments and physicians' offices which is based on the average sales price, or ASP, of the product. Application of the ASP reimbursement methodology has resulted in a decrease in the reimbursement levels for certain oncology drugs furnished in hospital outpatient departments and physicians' offices. As implemented in a recent rule establishing an MMA- mandated competitive bidding program, or CAP, physicians who administer drugs in their offices are offered an option to acquire injectable and infused drugs currently covered under the Medicare Part B benefit from vendors who are selected in a competitive bidding process. Winning vendors are selected based on criteria that include their bid price. These new reimbursement measures, effective beginning July 1, 2006, could negatively impact our ability to sell our products. The MMA also established a new Part D prescription drug benefit, which became effective January 1, 2006. Under the prescription drug benefit, Medicare beneficiaries are able to obtain prescription drug coverage from private sector providers. These private sector providers are permitted to limit the number of prescription drugs that are covered in each therapeutic category and class on their formularies. We cannot predict whether our products will be placed on the formularies of the private sector providers participating in the Part D program in the future, and if our products are not placed on such formularies, this could negatively impact our ability to sell our products. It remains difficult to predict the full impact that the prescription drug program, and the MMA generally, will have on us and our industry. The expanded access to prescription medications afforded by Medicare coverage of prescription drugs may increase the volume of pharmaceutical sales. However, this potential sales volume increase may be offset by increased downward pricing pressures resulting from the enhanced purchasing power of private sector providers who will negotiate drug pricing on behalf of Medicare beneficiaries under Part D.

There also have been and likely will continue to be legislative and regulatory proposals at the state and federal levels that could bring about significant changes to the Medicaid drug rebate program and other federal pharmaceutical pricing programs in which we plan to participate for our products. Given these and other recent federal and state government initiatives directed at lowering the total cost of health care, federal and state lawmakers will likely continue to focus on health care reform, the cost of prescription pharmaceuticals and on the reform of the Medicare and Medicaid programs. We cannot predict the impact on our business of any legislation or regulations that may be adopted in the future. Any cost containment measures and other healthcare system reforms that are adopted could have a material adverse effect on our ability to operate profitably.

We may need to change our business practices to comply with health care fraud and abuse regulations, and our failure to comply with such laws could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our operations will be directly, or indirectly through our customers, subject to various state and federal fraud and abuse laws, including, without limitation, the federal Anti-Kickback Statute and False Claims Act. These laws may impact, among other things, our proposed sales, marketing and education programs.

The federal Anti-Kickback Statute prohibits persons from knowingly and willfully soliciting, offering, receiving or providing remuneration, directly or indirectly, in exchange for or to induce either the referral of an individual, or the furnishing or arranging for a good or service, for which payment may be made under a federal healthcare program such as the Medicare and Medicaid programs. Several courts have interpreted the statute's intent requirement to mean that if any one purpose of an arrangement involving remuneration is to induce referrals of federal healthcare covered business, the statute has been violated. The Anti-Kickback Statute is broad and prohibits many arrangements and practices that are lawful in businesses outside of the healthcare industry. Recognizing that the Anti-Kickback Statute is broad and may technically prohibit many innocuous or beneficial arrangements, Congress authorized the Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Inspector General ("OIG") to issue a series of regulations, known as the "safe harbors." These safe harbors set forth provisions that, if all their applicable requirements are met, will assure healthcare providers and other parties that they will not be prosecuted under the Anti-Kickback Statute. The failure of a transaction or arrangement to fit precisely within one or more safe harbors does not necessarily mean that it is illegal or that prosecution will be pursued. However, conduct and business arrangements that do not fully satisfy each applicable safe harbor may result in increased scrutiny by government enforcement authorities such as the OIG. Penalties for violations of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute include criminal penalties and civil sanctions such as fines, imprisonment and possible exclusion from Medicare, Medicaid and other federal healthcare programs. Many states have also adopted laws similar to the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, some of which apply to the referral of patients for healthcare items or services reimbursed by any source, not only the Medicare and Medicaid programs.

The federal False Claims Act prohibits persons from knowingly filing or causing to be filed a false claim to, or the knowing use of false statements to obtain payment from, the federal government. Suits filed under the False Claims Act, known as "qui tam" actions, can be brought by any individual on behalf of the government and such individuals, sometimes known as "relators" or, more commonly, as "whistleblowers," may share in any amounts paid by the entity to the government in fines or settlement. The frequency of filing of qui tam actions has increased significantly in recent years, causing greater numbers of healthcare companies to have to defend a False Claim action. When an entity is determined to have violated the federal False Claims Act, it may be required to pay up to three times the actual damages sustained by the government, plus civil penalties of between \$5,500 to \$11,000 for each separate false claim. Various states have also enacted laws modeled after the federal False Claims Act.

In addition to the laws described above, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 created two new federal crimes: healthcare fraud and false statements relating to healthcare matters. The healthcare fraud statute prohibits knowingly and willfully executing a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program, including

private payors. A violation of this statute is a felony and may result in fines, imprisonment or exclusion from government sponsored programs. The false statements statute prohibits knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up a material fact or making any materially false, fictitious or fraudulent statement in connection with the delivery of or payment for healthcare benefits, items or services. A violation of this statute is a felony and may result in fines or imprisonment.

If our operations are found to be in violation of any of the laws described above and other applicable state and federal fraud and abuse laws, we may be subject to penalties, including civil and criminal penalties, damages, fines, exclusion from government healthcare programs, and the curtailment or restructuring of our operations.

Our business exposes us to product liability claims.

The testing, manufacture, marketing and sale of our products involve an inherent risk that product liability claims will be asserted against us. We face the risk that the use of our products in human clinical trials will result in adverse effects. If we complete clinical testing for our products and receive regulatory approval to market our products, we will mark our products with warnings that identify the known potential adverse effects and the patients who should not receive our product. We cannot ensure that physicians and patients will comply with these warnings. In addition, unexpected adverse effects may occur even with use of our products that receive approval for commercial sale. Although we are insured against such risks in connection with clinical trials, our present product liability insurance may be inadequate. A successful product liability claim in excess of our insurance coverage could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Any successful product liability claim may prevent us from obtaining adequate product liability insurance in the future on commercially desirable or reasonable terms. In addition, product liability coverage may cease to be available in sufficient amounts or at an acceptable cost. An inability to obtain sufficient insurance coverage at an acceptable cost or otherwise to protect against potential product liability claims could prevent or inhibit the commercialization of our pharmaceutical products. A product liability claim or recall would have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business involves environmental risks.

In connection with our research and development activities and our manufacture of materials and products, we are subject to federal, state and local laws, rules, regulations and policies governing the use, generation, manufacture, storage, air emission, effluent discharge, handling and disposal of certain materials, biological specimens and wastes. Although we believe that we have complied with the applicable laws, regulations and policies in all material respects and have not been required to correct any material noncompliance, we may be required to incur significant costs to comply with environmental and health and safety regulations in the future. Our research and development involves the controlled use of hazardous materials, including but not limited to certain hazardous chemicals and radioactive materials. Although we believe that our safety procedures for handling and disposing of such materials comply with the standards prescribed by state and federal regulations, we cannot completely eliminate the risk of contamination or injury from these materials. In the event of such an occurrence, we could be held liable for any damages that result and any such liability could exceed our resources.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Executive Officers and Directors

Executive officers and directors of the company, and their ages as of June 30, 2009, are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Position</u>
Robert W. Duggan	65	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director
Glenn C. Rice, Ph.D.	53	President, Chief Operating Officer and Director
Rainer (Ramses) M. Erdtmann	45	Vice President, Finance and Administration and Secretary
Joseph J. Buggy, Ph.D.	42	Vice President, Research
Ahmed Hamdy, M.D.	44	Chief Medical Officer
David J. Loury, Ph.D.	53	Vice President, PreClinical Sciences
Jason T. Adelman	40	Director ^{1 2 3}
Cynthia C. Bamdad, Ph.D.	56	Director ^{1 2 3}
Minesh P. Mehta, M.D.	51	Director ^{1 2 3}
David D. Smith, Ph.D.	38	Director ³

(1) Member of Compensation Committee.

(2) Member of Audit Committee.

(3) Member of Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee.

Mr. Duggan has been a member of our Board of Directors since September 2007 and has served as Chief Executive Officer since September 2008. Mr. Duggan served as Chairman of the Board of Directors of Computer Motion, Inc., a computerized surgical systems company, from 1990 to 2003 and Chief Executive Officer from 1997. Computer Motion was acquired by Intuitive Surgical, Inc. in 2003. Mr. Duggan is the founder of the investment firm Robert W. Duggan & Associates. Mr. Duggan has been a private venture investor for more than 30 years and has participated as a director of, investor in, and advisor to numerous small and large businesses in the medical equipment, computer local and wide area network, PC hardware and software distribution, digital encryption, consumer retail goods and outdoor media communication industries. Mr. Duggan has also assisted in corporate planning, capital formation and management for his various investments. He received the Congressman's Medal of Merit and in 2000 he was named a Knight of the Legion of Honor by President Jacques Chirac. Mr. Duggan is currently also a director of Intuitive Surgical, Inc. He is a member of the University of California at Santa Barbara Foundation Board of Trustees.

Dr. Rice has served as President and Chief Operating Officer of the company since February 2009 and became a director of Pharmacyclics in September of 2008. Dr. Rice consulted for several biotechnology companies from June 2007 to January 2009. Dr. Rice has over 25 years of oncology drug development experience in the biopharmaceutical industry including research, preclinical and clinical trials as well as extensive experience in licensing, partnerships and M&A. Dr. Rice is the founder and served as Chief Executive Officer from 2004 to May 2007 of Bridge Laboratories, Inc. From 2002 to 2004, Dr. Rice served as Vice President, Biosciences at SRI International in Menlo Park, CA, heading up a staff of 170 employees. In 2005, he helped co-found the Critical Path Institute, in Tucson,

Arizona, a not-for-profit institute. From 1999 to 2002, Dr. Rice served as a Director and Vice President of Research at ILEX Oncology Inc., a NASDAQ listed oncology focused company. He was a founder and served as Chief Executive Officer and President in 1999 of Convergence Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a privately held Boston based cancer biopharmaceutical company which was sold to ILEX Oncology in 1999. Prior to Convergence, Dr. Rice was Vice President of Research at Cytokine Networks from 1998 to 1999, managing multiple preclinical and clinical programs and closing strategic partnerships; and Director of Cell Therapeutics (NASDAQ: CTIC) from 1993 to 1998. He headed a discovery laboratory at Genentech Inc. (NYSE:DNA) from 1987 to 1993. Dr. Rice is currently an inventor on over 20 patents or patent applications and has authored over 75 manuscripts and book chapters.

Mr. Erdtmann has served as Vice President, Finance and Administration and Corporate Secretary since February 2009. Since 2002, he served as a managing director of Oxygen Investments, LLC, a manager of equity and real estate funds that he co-founded in December 2002. Prior to co-founding Oxygen, Mr. Erdtmann co-founded a real estate development company in Europe and was responsible for building up its organization and overseeing its finance division. Mr. Erdtmann began his career in investment banking with Commerzbank in Frankfurt, Germany, and later joined Commerz International Capital Management as a portfolio manager for international clients. He graduated with distinction from the Westfaelische Wilhelms Universitaet in Muenster, majoring in finance and banking.

Dr. Buggy has served as Vice President, Research since September 2007. From May 2006 to August 2007, Dr. Buggy served as Senior Director, Cancer Biology. From November 2001 to April 2006, he served as Director, Department of Biology at Celera Genomics, a biotechnology company. From June 1996 to October 2001, he was a staff scientist at AXYS Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a biotechnology company. Prior to that Dr. Buggy worked as a scientist at Bayer Corporation in West Haven, CT. Dr. Buggy received a Ph.D. in Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology from Indiana University and a B.S. degree in Microbiology from the University of Pittsburgh.

Dr. Hamdy has served as Chief Medical Officer since March of 2009. From July 2008 to February 2009, Dr. Hamdy served as Therapeutic Area Head at Elan Pharmaceuticals responsible for gastroenterology and autoimmune clinical development. Dr. Hamdy has also served as the General Medicine Therapeutic Area Head at PDL BioPharma from February 2006 to June 2008. From September 2004 to February 2006, Dr. Hamdy was a medical director at Johnson and Johnson/ALZA. From October 2000 to August 2004, Dr. Hamdy was a Senior Principal Scientist at Watson Pharmaceuticals. Dr. Hamdy received his M.D. (M.B.B.Ch) from Cairo University, Egypt.

Dr. Loury has served as Vice President, Preclinical Sciences since May 2006. From April 2003 to May 2006, Dr. Loury served as Senior Director, Toxicology with Celera Genomics, a biotechnology company. From June 2001 to April 2003, he was employed by Essential Therapeutics, Inc., a pharmaceutical company, as Director, Pharmacology and Toxicology. From 1996 to 2001, Dr. Loury was employed by IntraBiotics Pharmaceuticals, Inc., most recently as Senior Director, Preclinical Development. From 1986 to 1996 he worked in a variety of toxicology positions with Syntex/Roche Bioscience. Dr. Loury received a Ph.D. in Pharmacology and Toxicology and a B.S. in Bio-Environmental Toxicology from the University of California, Davis.

Mr. Adelman was elected as a Director of the company in March 2009. Mr. Adelman is Senior Managing Director of Burnham Hill Partners LLC ("BHP"), an investment and merchant banking firm headquartered in New York City, which he founded in August of 2003. From September 1999 until July 2003 Mr. Adelman was Managing Director of Investment Banking in the New York office of H.C. Wainwright & Company, Inc. Mr. Adelman began his career at Coopers and Lybrand LLP where he worked in the financial services industry consulting practice, with a particular focus on the hedge fund industry. Mr. Adelman is also the co-founder and a Managing Member of Cipher Capital Partners since 2006. Mr. Adelman graduated from the University of Pennsylvania with a BA, cum laude, in Economics (1991) and graduated from Cornell Law School (1994), where he was Editor of the Cornell International Law Journal. Mr. Adelman also serves on the audit and compensation committees of Trio-Tech International, an Amex listed company.

Dr. Mehta was elected as a Director of the company in September 2008. Dr. Mehta is an internationally recognized expert in human clinical drug trial strategy, design and execution and has managed national and international trials of all sizes including International Phase 3 trials. He is a Professor in the Department of Human Oncology at the University of Wisconsin's School of Medicine and Public Health since 2002, and is Program Leader of the Imaging and Radiation Sciences Program of the Paul P. Carbone Comprehensive Cancer Center (UWCCC). Dr. Mehta was Chairman of the Department of Human Oncology from 1997 to 2007. He has been a member of the Board of Directors of the American Society for Therapeutic Radiology and Oncology (ASTRO) since 2006 and Chair of the Radiation Therapy Oncology Group (RTOG) Brain Tumor Committee since 1998. From 1997 to 2001, he served as an ad-hoc member of the FDA's Technology Assessment Committee and from 2001 to 2005, he served on and eventually Chaired the FDA Radiological Devices Panel. He has more than 400 publications to his credit, especially in the areas of radiation therapy and translational and clinical cancer research. Dr. Mehta obtained his medical degree at the University of Zambia in 1981 and commenced his residency there at the Ndola Central Hospital. He moved to the University of Wisconsin, Madison, in 1984 and completed his residency in radiation oncology in 1988 when he took up an Assistant Professorship in Human Oncology, was promoted to Associate Professor and became the Director of the Radiation Oncology Residency Training Program. After serving as Vice-Chairman and Interim Chairman, Dr. Mehta became Chair of Human Oncology and also is a Professor in the Department of Neurological Surgery. Dr. Mehta currently serves as a Staff Physician at 8 hospitals in Wisconsin and Illinois. Dr. Mehta has authored over 70 clinical protocols.

Dr. Bamdad was elected as a Director of the company in October 2008. Dr. Bamdad has served as the Chairman of the Board, Chief Scientific Officer and Treasurer of Minerva Biotechnologies Corp. ("Minerva"), a pioneer in the field of nanotechnology, since 1999. She is the founder of Minerva and previously served as its Chief Executive Officer from 1999 to October 2005. She has also been a Director of the School of Social Science, Urban Affairs and Public Policy, Northeastern University since 2007. Dr. Bamdad received a B.S. in Physics from Northeastern University in 1992 and a Ph.D. in Biophysics from Harvard University in 1997. While a Ph.D. student at Harvard, Dr. Bamdad invented the first electronic DNA chip and the first universal protein chip. Dr. Bamdad is the sole or co-inventor of over 100 patent applications, both foreign and domestic, for novel technologies, therapeutics and diagnostics.

Dr. Smith was elected as a Director of the company in October 2008. Dr. Smith has been a senior biostatistician at City of Hope, a cancer research hospital in Los Angeles since 2000. Dr. Smith holds a B.A. in Mathematics and a Ph.D. in Statistics. After his dissertation on integrating and synthesizing information in clinical and observational studies in oncology, he served as a Biostatistical Reviewer for the Division of Oncology Drug Products, U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for 3 years. During his tenure at the FDA, he reviewed more than 40 chemotherapy INDs and NDAs. He represented the FDA statistical perspective at five Oncologic Drugs Advisory Committee sessions, including three on the problems of missing data in outcomes research. After leaving the FDA in 2000, he went to City of Hope and the front lines of cancer research. During his eight years at City of Hope, he has designed and analyzed over 50 solid tumor and hematology protocols at all levels of development, from pre-clinical and genomic studies to Phase II/III trials. Dr. Smith has been a co-investigator on grants from the National Cancer Institute, National Institutes of Health, the American Cancer Society, the Susan G. Komen Breast Cancer Foundation and the Leukemia-Lymphoma Society. Dr. Smith is an author and coauthor of over 40 papers in peer-reviewed biostatistics, oncology, surgery, radiation, and immunology journals.

Item 2. *Properties*

Our corporate offices are located in Sunnyvale, California, where, as of July 1, 2009, we lease approximately 32,000 square feet under a lease that expires in December 2011 and 15,000 square feet under a lease that expires in December 2009. Our facility includes administrative and research and development space. The leases are non-cancelable operating leases. We believe that our existing facility is adequate to meet our current and foreseeable needs or that suitable additional space will be available as needed.

Item 3. *Legal Proceedings*

None.

Item 4. *Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders*

None.

PART II

Item 5. *Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities*

Our common stock trades on the NASDAQ Stock Market under the symbol "PCYC." The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the high and low sales prices of our common stock.

	HIGH	LOW
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009		
First Quarter	\$ 2.82	\$ 1.42
Second Quarter	2.25	0.66
Third Quarter	1.38	0.57
Fourth Quarter	1.47	0.99
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008		
First Quarter	\$ 2.79	\$ 1.64
Second Quarter	2.47	1.29
Third Quarter	1.65	0.55
Fourth Quarter	1.97	0.65

As of August 31, 2009, there were 133 holders of record of our common stock. We have not paid cash dividends on our common stock since our inception and we do not anticipate paying any in the foreseeable future.

Sales of Unregistered Securities

Not Applicable.

Stock Repurchases in the Fourth Quarter

Not Applicable.

Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

See Item 12, "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters" for information with respect to our compensation plans under which equity securities are authorized for issuance.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The data set forth below should be read in conjunction with Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and the financial statements and related notes included elsewhere herein.

	Year Ended June 30,					Period from Inception (April 19, 1991) through June 30, 2009
	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)					
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS DATA:						
Revenues ⁽¹⁾ :						
License and milestone revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,855
Grant and contract revenues	-	-	126	181	-	6,154
Total revenues	-	-	126	181	-	14,009
Operating expenses:						
Research and development	13,954	18,180	21,115	25,737	24,964	325,876
General and administrative	8,474	7,332	7,403	11,919	7,905	84,615
Purchased in-process research and development	-	-	-	6,647	-	6,647
Total operating expenses	22,428	25,512	28,518	44,303	32,869	417,138
Loss from operations	(22,428)	(25,512)	(28,392)	(44,122)	(32,869)	(403,129)
Interest income	137	1,206	2,175	1,964	1,821	42,944
Interest expense and other income (expense), net	(606)	8	-	-	-	(2,163)
Loss before provision for income taxes	(22,897)	(24,298)	(26,217)	(42,158)	(31,048)	(362,348)
Provision for income taxes	(550)	-	-	-	-	(550)
Net Loss	\$ (23,447)	\$ (24,298)	\$ (26,217)	\$ (42,158)	\$ (31,048)	\$ (362,898)
Basic and diluted net loss per share ⁽²⁾	\$ (0.88)	\$ (0.93)	\$ (1.08)	\$ (2.12)	\$ (1.57)	
Shares used to compute basic and diluted net loss per share	26,570	25,989	24,175	19,889	19,720	
BALANCE SHEET DATA:						
Cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities						
	\$ 16,326	\$ 16,755	\$ 38,762	\$ 40,477	\$ 71,899	
Total assets	18,301	18,367	41,095	42,729	74,564	
Deferred revenue	11,628	-	-	-	-	
Total liabilities	20,042	1,922	2,694	3,409	4,570	
Deficit accumulated during development stage	(362,898)	(339,451)	(315,153)	(288,936)	(246,778)	
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	(1,741)	16,445	38,401	39,320	69,994	

(1) See Note 2 to the financial statements for a discussion of revenue recognition related to the Servier agreement.

(2) See Note 1 to the financial statements for a description of the computation of basic and diluted net loss per share.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

In addition to historical information, this report contains predictions, estimates, assumptions and other forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Actual results could differ materially from any future performance suggested in this report as a result of the risks, uncertainties and other factors described herein and elsewhere in this report, including those discussed in "Risk Factors."

Company Overview

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on developing and commercializing innovative small-molecule drugs for the treatment of immune mediated disease and cancer. Our purpose is to create a profitable company by generating income from products we develop, license and commercialize, either with one or several potential collaborators/partners or alone as may best forward the economic interest of our stakeholders. We endeavor to create novel, patentable, differentiated products that have the potential to significantly improve the standard of care in the markets we serve. Presently, we have four product candidates in clinical development and two product candidates in pre-clinical development. It is our business strategy to establish collaborations with large pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies for the purpose of generating present and future income in exchange for adding to their product pipelines. In addition, we strive to generate collaborations that allow us to retain valuable territorial rights and simultaneously fast forward the clinical development and commercialization of our products.

It is our intention to identify product candidates based on exceptional scientific and development expertise, develop them in a rapid, cost-effective manner, and then seek development and/or commercialization partners. We are committed to high standards of ethics, scientific rigor, and operational efficiency as we move each of these programs to viable commercialization.

To date, substantially all of our resources have been dedicated to the research and development of our products, and we have not generated any commercial revenues from the sale of our products. We do not anticipate the generation of any product commercial revenues until we receive the necessary regulatory and marketing approvals to launch one of our products.

We have incurred significant operating losses since our inception in 1991, and as of June 30, 2009 have an accumulated deficit of approximately \$362.9 million. The process of developing and commercializing our products requires significant research and development, preclinical testing and clinical trials, manufacturing arrangements as well as regulatory and marketing approvals. These activities, together with our general and administrative expenses, are expected to result in significant operating losses until the commercialization of our products, or partner collaborations, generate sufficient revenues to cover our expenses. We expect that losses will fluctuate from quarter to quarter and that such fluctuations may be substantial. Our achieving profitability depends upon our ability, to successfully complete the development of our products, obtain required regulatory approvals and successfully manufacture and market our products.

PCI-24781 is an orally-bioavailable histone deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitor that is currently in multiple clinical trials, including a Phase I trial in patients with advanced solid tumors and a Phase I/II trial in patients with recurrent lymphomas, with a planned Phase I/II trial in sarcoma (in combination with doxorubicin) scheduled to commence before the end of calendar year 2009. PCI-24781 targets histone deacetylase (HDAC) enzymes and inhibits their function. We have shown that PCI-24781 works by multiple mechanisms including re-expression of tumor suppressors, inhibition of cell cycle and increase in reactive oxygen species, which contribute to tumor cell cytotoxicity. Previous clinical trials have demonstrated that PCI-24781 has favorable pharmacokinetic properties when dosed orally, and inhibits the target enzymes at physiological doses. Clinical responses have been recorded in the three single agent clinical trials to date, with two partial responses and nine stable diseases in fifteen evaluated patients in lymphoma and ten stable diseases in solid tumors. PCI-24781 has demonstrated a very good safety profile in over 70 patients treated so far, with the main dose-limiting toxicity observed being reversible thrombocytopenia. Thrombocytopenia (reduced platelet count) has been observed with a number of HDAC inhibitors and is thought to be related to the pharmacologic mechanism of action. In the case of PCI -24781, the thrombocytopenia is being successfully managed using novel dose scheduling strategies that we have developed and tested in the clinic.

In preclinical models, we have identified synergy of PCI-24781 with several approved cancer therapeutics, and some of these combinations will be tested in the clinic, including the sarcoma trial due to begin before the end of calendar year 2009. This trial will also test the novel biomarker RAD51 that we have developed in collaboration with scientists at Stanford University, which may be useful as predictive biomarker in clinical testing by improving patient selection. We are also continuing the development of our first-in-class HDAC8 selective inhibitor for the potential treatment of cancer and autoimmune diseases by optimizing the pharmacokinetics, metabolic stability and in-vivo efficacy of the lead compounds.

In April 2009, the company entered into a collaboration agreement with Servier pursuant to which Pharmacyclics granted to Servier an exclusive license for its Pan-HDAC inhibitors, including PCI-24781, for territories throughout the world excluding the United States. Under the terms of the agreement, Servier acquired the exclusive right to develop and commercialize the Pan-HDAC inhibitor product worldwide except for the United States and will pay a royalty to Pharmacyclics on sales outside of the United States. Pharmacyclics will continue to own all rights within the United States. Servier has committed significant resources to the clinical development of PCI-24781, with two Phase I trials in lymphoma and solid tumors due to commence in Europe in the last quarter of this year.

PCI-27483 is a small molecule inhibitor of Factor VIIa. This drug selectively inhibits Factor VIIa when it is complexed with a protein called tissue factor (TF). In cancer, the Factor VIIa:TF complex is found in abundance in pancreatic, gastric, colon and other tumors, and triggers a host of physiologic processes that facilitate tumor angiogenesis, growth and invasion. The Factor VIIa:TF complex is thought to be the cause of the increased propensity to develop thromboses seen in cancer patients. Laboratory studies and animal models indicate that inhibitors of Factor VIIa block the growth of tumors that express TF.

We have completed our initial Phase I testing of PCI-27483 in healthy volunteers. The primary objective of the ascending dose Phase I study was to assess the

pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic profiles of PCI-27483 following a single, subcutaneous injection. In addition, the safety and tolerability of PCI-27483 was evaluated. The drug was well tolerated and no adverse event was observed at any dose level. The International Normalized Ratio (INR) of prothrombin time, a simple laboratory test for coagulation, was used to measure pharmacodynamic effect at dose levels of 0.05, 0.20, 0.80 and 2.0 mg/kg. A mean peak INR of 2.7 was achieved without adverse effects at the highest dose level administered. The target INR range for oral anti-coagulants i.e. Coumadin, is between 2 and 3. The half-life of PCI-27483 was 10 to 12 hours, which compares favorably to the single-dose half-life of the low molecular weight heparin Lovenox (4.5 hours) and Fragmin (3 to 5 hours).

A multicenter Phase I/II study is planned to begin in the fourth quarter of calendar 2009. The target patient population is locally advanced and metastatic pancreatic cancer within two months of diagnosis either receiving or planned to receive gemcitabine therapy. The goals will be to; a) assess the safety of PCI-27483 at pharmacologically active dose levels; b) to assess potential survival benefit and c) obtain initial information of the effects on the incidence of thromboembolic events.

PCI-32765 is an orally active small molecule inhibitor of Bruton's tyrosine kinase (Btk) that is being developed by Pharmacyclics for the treatment of patients with B-cell lymphoma. Btk plays a prominent role in B-cell lymphocyte maturation by mediating B-cell receptor (BCR) signal transduction. In the human genetic immunodeficiency disease X-linked agammaglobulinemia, mutation of the gene that encodes the Btk protein results in reduced BCR signaling and a failure to generate mature B-cells. Recent studies indicate that some large B-cell lymphomas have activation of the kinases downstream of the BCR and that inhibition of this signaling can induce apoptosis. Primary follicular lymphoma cells have also been found to maintain enhanced signaling from the BCR as compared to normal B cells. In preclinical models, inhibition of Btk by PCI-32765 led to apoptosis in multiple B-cell lymphoma cell lines, and inhibited B-cell lymphoma progression in vivo.

PCI-32765 also blocks B-cell activation and inhibits autoantibody production in vivo. Rheumatoid arthritis (RA) and lupus are two chronic inflammatory diseases characterized by polyclonal B-cell activation and the production of autoantibodies. By selectively inhibiting Btk, PCI-32765 has demonstrated a dose-dependent ability to inhibit disease development in RA and lupus in animal models. In the collagen-induced arthritis mouse model for example, oral administration of PCI-32765 led to a regression of established disease. Btk is also required for signaling in mast cells and basophils, which are involved in allergic inflammation. The activation of mast cells and basophils leads to the release of histamine and other mediators that lead to allergic symptoms, and thus Btk inhibition may also be effective in allergy and other mast cell-mediated diseases. PCI-32765 potently inhibits histamine release from human basophils and orally dosed PCI-32765 blocks mast cell release in vivo in mouse studies.

A multicenter U.S. Phase I trial in B-cell lymphoma is currently enrolling patients. We have developed a proprietary molecular probe that we are using as a biomarker to optimize our treatment regimen in our Phase I trial. The Phase I trial is designed to determine the safety and tolerability of a 28-day dosing regimen and to evaluate effects on pharmacodynamic assays and tumor response.

MGd, is a radiation and chemotherapy sensitizing agent with a novel mechanism of action. MGd is designed to accumulate selectively in cancer cells. Once inside cancer

cells, MGd in combination with radiation induces apoptosis (programmed cell death) by disrupting redox-dependent pathways. MGd is also detectable by magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) and may allow for more precise tumor detection. The National Cancer Institute (NCI) is currently sponsoring two Phase II trials which have and continue to provide valuable developmental insights and directions. One Phase II trial is a multi-center study in newly diagnosed GBM in combination with radiation therapy and temozolomide which has enrolled 113 patients. Previous studies in malignant gliomas have shown that the combination of MGd and temozolomide has no additional overlapping toxicities when used in combination. The second Phase II trial is a study in children with pontine gliomas in combination with radiation therapy. Enrollment of this 60 patient study has been completed.

We are subject to risks common to pharmaceutical companies developing products, including risks inherent in our research, development and commercialization efforts, preclinical testing, clinical trials, uncertainty of regulatory and marketing approvals, uncertainty of market acceptance of our products, history of and expectation of future operating losses, reliance on collaborative partners, enforcement of patent and proprietary rights, and the need for future capital. In order for a product to be commercialized, we must conduct preclinical tests and clinical trials, demonstrate efficacy and safety of our product candidates to the satisfaction of regulatory authorities, obtain marketing approval, enter into manufacturing, distribution and marketing arrangements, build a U.S. commercial capability, obtain market acceptance and, in many cases, obtain adequate coverage of and reimbursement for our products from government and private insurers. We cannot provide assurance that we will generate revenues or achieve and sustain profitability in the future.

Critical Accounting Policies, Estimates and Judgments

This discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is based upon our financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosures. On an on-going basis, we evaluate our estimates, including those related to revenue recognition and clinical trial accruals. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other factors that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results, however, may differ significantly from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions and may adversely affect the financial statements.

We believe the following critical accounting policies reflect the more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our financial statements and accompanying notes.

Revenue Recognition

We recognize revenue in accordance with SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin, or SAB, No. 104, *Revenue Recognition*. SAB No. 104 requires that certain criteria must be met before revenue can be recognized: persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; delivery has

occurred or services have been rendered; the fee is fixed or determinable; and collectability is reasonably assured. Revenue under our license and collaboration arrangements is recognized based on the performance requirements of the contract. Amounts received under such arrangements consist of up-front collaboration payments, periodic milestone payments and payments for research activities. Our collaborations with multiple elements are evaluated under Emerging Issues Task Force, or EITF, Issue 00-21, *Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables*, and are divided into separate units of accounting if certain criteria are met, including whether the delivered element has stand-alone value and whether there is verifiable objective and reliable evidence of the fair value of the undelivered items. The consideration we receive is combined and recognized as a single unit of accounting when criteria for separation are not met.

Up-front payments under agreements which include future performance requirements are recorded as deferred revenue and are recognized over the performance period. The performance period is estimated at the inception of the arrangement and is reevaluated at each reporting period. The reevaluation of the performance period may shorten or lengthen the period during which the deferred revenue is recognized. Revenues related to substantive, at-risk collaboration milestones are recognized upon achievement of the event specified in the underlying agreement. Revenues for research activities are recognized as the related research efforts are performed.

Research and Development Expenses and Accruals

Research and development expenses include personnel and facility-related expenses, outside contracted services including clinical trial costs, manufacturing and process development costs, research costs and other consulting services. Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

Our cost accruals for clinical trials are based on estimates of the services received and efforts expended pursuant to contracts with clinical trial centers and clinical research organizations. In the normal course of business we contract with third parties to perform various clinical trial activities in the on-going development of potential products. The financial terms of these agreements are subject to negotiation and vary from contract to contract and may result in uneven payment flows. Payments under the contracts depend on factors such as the achievement of certain events, the successful enrollment of patients, the completion of portions of the clinical trial or similar conditions. The objective of our accrual policy is to match the recording of expenses in our financial statements to the actual services received and efforts expended. As such, expense accruals related to clinical trials are recognized based on our estimate of the degree of completion of the event or events specified in the specific clinical study or trial contract.

Share-Based Compensation

We adopted SFAS 123R, *Share-Based Payments*, effective beginning July 1, 2005 using the modified prospective application transition method. The modified prospective application transition method requires that companies recognize compensation expense on new share-based payment awards and existing share-based payment awards that are modified, repurchased, or cancelled after the effective date. Additionally, compensation cost of the portion of awards of which the requisite service has not been rendered that are outstanding as of the July 1, 2005 has been expensed as the requisite service was rendered.

Options vest upon the passage of time or a combination of time and the achievement of certain performance obligations. The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors will determine if the performance conditions have been met. Share-based compensation expense for the options with performance obligations is recorded when the company believes that the vesting of these options is probable.

The fair value of each stock option is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes valuation model. Expected volatility is based on historical volatility data of the company's stock. The expected term of stock options granted is based on historical data and represents the period of time that stock options are expected to be outstanding. The expected term is calculated for and applied to one group of stock options as the company does not expect substantially different exercise or post-vesting termination behavior among its employee population. The risk-free interest rate is based on a zero-coupon United States Treasury bond whose maturity period equals the expected term of the company's options.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In November 2007, the EITF issued a consensus, EITF 07-1, *Accounting for Collaboration Arrangements Related to the Development and Commercialization of Intellectual Property*, which is focused on how the parties to a collaborative agreement should account for costs incurred and revenue generated on sales to third parties, how sharing payments pursuant to a collaboration agreement should be presented in the income statement and certain related disclosure questions. EITF 07-1 is to be applied retrospectively for collaboration arrangements in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2008. The company does not expect the adoption of EITF 07-1 to have a material impact on its results of operations or financial position.

In February 2008, the FASB issued FASB Staff Position No. FAS 157-2, *Effective Date of FASB Statement No. 157* ("FSP 157-2"), to partially defer FASB Statement No. 157, "Fair Value Measurements" ("SFAS 157"). FSP 157-2 defers the effective date of SFAS 157 for nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities, except those that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis (at least annually), to fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after November 15, 2008. The company adopted SFAS No. 157 for valuation and disclosures of its financial assets and liabilities in the first quarter of fiscal 2009 and is currently evaluating the impact of adopting the provisions of FSP 157-2.

In April 2009, the FASB issued FSP No. 115-2 and 124-2 (FSP No. 115-2), *Recognition and Presentation of Other-Than-Temporary Impairments*. FSP No. 115-2 amends the other-than-temporary impairment guidance in U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for debt securities to make the guidance more operational and to improve the presentation and disclosure of other-than-temporary impairments on debt and equity securities in financial statements. FSP No. 115-2 is effective for periods ending after June 15, 2009. The adoption of FSP No. 115-2 did not have a material impact on the company's financial statements.

In April 2009, the FASB issued FSP No. 157-4, *Determining Fair Value When the Volume and Level of Activity for the Asset or Liability Have Significantly Decreased and Identifying Transactions That are Not Orderly*. FSP No. 157-4 provides additional guidance

for estimating fair value in accordance with SFAS No. 157, *Fair Value Measurements*, when the volume and level of activity for the asset or liability have significantly decreased. FSP No. 157-4 also includes guidance on identifying circumstances that indicate a transaction is not orderly. FSP No. 157-4 is to be applied prospectively and is effective for periods ending after June 15, 2009. The adoption of FSP No. 157-4 did not have a material impact on the company's financial statements.

In April 2009, the FASB issued FSP SFAS 107-1 and Accounting Principles Board ("APB") No. 28-1 ("FSP SFAS 107-1 and APB 28-1"), "Interim Disclosures about Fair Value of Financial Instruments." FSP SFAS 107-1 and APB 28-1 enhance consistency in financial reporting by increasing the frequency of fair value disclosures to a quarterly instead of annual basis for any financial instruments that are not currently reflected on the balance sheet at fair value. FSP SFAS 107-1 and APB 28-1 are effective for financial statements issued for interim and annual periods ending after June 15, 2009. The adoption of FSP SFAS 107-1 and APB 28-1 did not have a material impact on the company's financial statements.

In May 2009, the FASB issued SFAS No. 165, *Subsequent Events*. SFAS No. 165 establishes general standards of accounting for, and disclosure of, events that occur after the balance sheet date but before financial statements are issued or are available to be issued. In particular, this statement sets forth: the period after the balance sheet date during which management of a reporting entity should evaluate events or transactions that may occur for potential recognition or disclosure in the financial statements; the circumstances under which an entity should recognize events or transactions occurring after the balance sheet date in its financial statements; and the disclosures that an entity should make about events or transactions that occurred after the balance sheet date. SFAS No. 165 is effective for periods ending after June 15, 2009.

Results of Operations

Revenues

The following table summarizes the period over period changes in our revenue over the last three fiscal years:

	2009	Change	2008	Change	2007
Grant and contract revenues	\$ -	0%	\$ -	-100%	\$ 126,000

Revenues in fiscal year 2007 was the result of a federal grant awarded by the National Institutes of Health (NIH). Work under this grant was completed in fiscal year 2007.

Research and Development Expenses

The following table summarizes the period over period changes in our research and development (R&D) expenses over the last three fiscal years:

	2009	Change	2008	Change	2007
R & D expenses	\$ 13,954,000	-23%	\$ 18,180,000	-14%	\$ 21,115,000

R&D expenses in fiscal 2009 decreased by \$4,226,000 compared to fiscal 2008 primarily due to a decrease of \$1,736,000 in personnel costs due to lower headcount and a

decrease of \$1,517,000 in drug manufacturing costs and a decrease of \$1,464,000 in outside preclinical costs associated with our HDAC, Btk and Factor VIIa programs, partially offset by an increase of \$1,000,000 in expense associated with the amendment of our agreement with Celera Corporation and an increase of \$342,000 in outside clinical trial costs.

R&D expenses in fiscal 2008 decreased by \$2,935,000 compared to fiscal 2007 primarily due to a decrease of \$3,656,000 in personnel costs due to lower headcount, a decrease in share-based compensation of \$821,000 and a reduction in consulting costs of \$539,000 partially offset by increases of \$2,146,000 in drug manufacturing costs and \$710,000 in outside preclinical costs associated with our HDAC, Btk and Factor VIIa programs.

Research and development costs are identified as either directly attributed to one of our research and development programs or as an indirect cost, with only direct costs being tracked by specific program. Direct costs consist of personnel costs directly associated with a program, preclinical study costs, clinical trial costs, and related clinical drug and device development and manufacturing costs, drug formulation costs, contract services and other research expenditures. Indirect costs consist of personnel costs not directly associated with a program, overhead and facility costs and other support service expenses. Prior to 1999, we did not track our historical research and development costs by specific program and for this reason we cannot accurately estimate our total historical costs on a specific program basis. Direct costs by program and indirect costs are as follows:

Product	Description	Phase of Development	Estimated Completion of Phase	Related R & D Expenses		
				Years ended June 30,		
				2009	2008	2007
HDAC Inhibitors	Cancer/autoimmune	Phase VII	Unknown	\$ 3,731,000	\$ 3,429,000	\$ 2,547,000
Factor VIIa Inhibitor	Cancer	Phase I	Unknown	1,475,000	2,349,000	919,000
Btk Inhibitors	Cancer/autoimmune	Phase I	Unknown	3,075,000	3,402,000	1,150,000
MGd	Cancer	Phase II	Unknown	964,000	2,413,000	7,680,000
OTHER						50,000
	Total direct costs			9,245,000	11,593,000	12,346,000
	Indirect costs			4,709,000	6,587,000	8,769,000
	Total research and development costs			\$ 13,954,000	\$ 18,180,000	\$ 21,115,000

Research and development expenses decreased \$4,226,000, or 23%, for the year ended June 30, 2009 compared to the year ended June 30, 2008 primarily due to the following:

- HDAC program costs increased \$302,000, or 9%, primarily due to a \$1,000,000 payment associated with the amendment of the company's license agreement with Celera and a \$746,000 increase in outside clinical trial costs partially offset by a \$873,000 decrease in drug costs and a \$450,000 decrease in personnel costs.
- Factor VIIa programs costs decreased \$874,000, or 37%, primarily due to a \$640,000 decrease in pre-clinical study costs and a decrease of \$510,000 in drug costs. However outside clinical trial costs increased by \$325,000.

- Btk program costs decreased \$327,000, or 10%, primarily due to a \$774,000 decrease in pre-clinical study costs, partially offset by an increase of \$476,000 in personnel costs associated with an increase in clinical activity.
- MGd program costs decreased \$1,449,000, or 60%, primarily due to a decrease of \$926,000 in outside clinical trial costs and a decrease of \$691,000 in personnel costs, partially offset by a \$206,000 increase in consulting costs associated with Phase III reporting requirements.
- Indirect costs decreased \$1,878,000, or 29%, primarily due to a decrease of \$1,236,000 in personnel costs, a decrease of \$353,000 in facility and related costs and a decrease of \$148,000 in share-based compensation costs.

Research and development expenses decreased \$2,935,000 or 14% for the year ended June 30, 2008 compared to the year ended June 30, 2007 primarily due to the following:

- MGd program costs decreased \$5,267,000 or 69%, primarily due to a \$4,249,000 decrease in personnel costs and a \$682,000 decrease in outside clinical trials costs due to the completion of the SMART and other trials.
- HDAC program costs increased \$882,000 or 35% primarily due to an increase in drug costs of \$1,030,000, partially offset by a decrease in non-clinical study costs of \$423,000.
- Btk program costs increased \$2,252,000 or 196% primarily due to a \$915,000 increase in pre-clinical study costs, a \$569,000 increase in drug costs and a \$466,000 increase in personnel costs.
- Factor VIIa program costs increased \$1,430,000 or 156% primarily due to a \$350,000 increase in personnel costs, a \$540,000 increase in drug costs and a \$261,000 increase in preclinical study costs.
- Indirect costs decreased \$2,182,000 or 25% primarily due to a \$1,025,000 decrease in personnel costs and an \$821,000 decrease in share-based compensation costs.

General and Administrative Expenses. The following table summarizes the period over period changes in our general and administrative (G&A) expenses over the last three fiscal years.

	<u>2009</u>	<u>Change</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>Change</u>	<u>2007</u>
General and administrative expenses	\$ 8,474,000	16%	\$ 7,332,000	-1%	\$ 7,403,000

G&A expenses in fiscal 2009 increased by \$1,142,000 compared to fiscal 2008 primarily due to share-based compensation expense of \$1,795,000 and \$740,000 of severance expenses associated with separation agreements entered into with the company's former CEO and CFO in September 2008, partially offset by lower personnel

costs of \$852,000 due to lower headcount and a reduction of \$524,000 in non-severance related share-based compensation expense.

G&A expenses in fiscal 2008 decreased by \$71,000 compared to fiscal 2007. The composition of G&A expenses were similar in both fiscal years.

Interest Income. Interest income in fiscal 2009 was \$137,000 a decrease of \$1,069,000 compared to fiscal 2008. This decrease was primarily due to a decline in interest rates earned on the company's investments. Interest income in fiscal 2008 was \$1,206,000 a decrease of \$969,000 compared to fiscal 2007. This decrease was primarily due to decreased investment balances.

Interest Expense and Other Income (Expense), Net. Interest expense and other income (expense), net was \$606,000 in fiscal 2009. This amount primarily represents interest expense recorded on \$6,400,000 of borrowings from an affiliate of Robert W. Duggan consisting of \$549,000 of non-cash interest expense associated with discounting the notes payable to fair value and \$69,000 of interest expense based on the stated interest rates of the notes.

Income Taxes. The company recorded a tax provision of \$550,000 in fiscal 2009. This tax provision is due to withholding taxes related to a \$11.0 million upfront payment the company received from Servier pursuant to a collaboration and licensing agreement (see Note 2 to the financial statements). At June 30, 2009, we had net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$326.4 million for federal income tax reporting purposes and tax credit carryforwards of approximately \$11.4 million for federal reporting purposes. These amounts expire at various times through 2029. Under the Tax Reform Act of 1986, the amounts of and the benefit from net operating losses and tax credit carryforwards that can be carried forward may be impaired or limited in certain circumstances. These circumstances include, but are not limited to, a cumulative stock ownership change of greater than 50%, as defined, over a three year period. Such an annual limitation may result in the expiration of net operating losses before utilization. A full valuation allowance has been established for the company's deferred tax assets since realization of such assets through the generation of future taxable income is uncertain. The company believes that due to the participation in the Rights Offering completed in July 2009, it is likely that the change of control provision under the Tax Reform Act of 1986 may have been triggered. Further analysis by the company is required to determine the amount of the annual limitation, if any.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our principal sources of working capital since inception have been private and public equity financings and proceeds from collaborative research and development agreements, as well as interest income. Since inception, we have used approximately \$314,182,000 of cash for operating activities and approximately \$16,247,000 of cash for the purchase of laboratory and office equipment, leasehold improvements, and payments under capital lease agreements.

As of June 30, 2009, we had approximately \$16,326,000 in cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities. Net cash used in operating activities was \$8,175,000 for the year ended June 30, 2009 and resulted primarily from the operating loss partially offset by an increase in deferred revenue and non-cash share-based compensation expense. Net cash

used in operating activities was \$22,105,000 and \$23,544,000 for the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively, and resulted primarily from operating losses adjusted for non-cash compensation expense and changes in accounts payable, accrued liabilities, prepaid expenses and other assets.

Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities of \$2,657,000, \$22,361,000 and \$(8,891,000) in the years ended June 30, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively, primarily consisted of the net effect of purchases, maturities and sales of marketable securities.

Net cash provided by financing activities of \$7,792,000 in the year ended June 30, 2009 consisted of proceeds from notes payable and the sale of common stock. Net cash provided by financing activities of \$63,000 and \$22,093,000 in the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively, primarily consisted of proceeds from the sale of common stock, the exercise of stock options and the sale of stock under the company's employee stock purchase plan.

On July 31, 2009, the company completed the sale of approximately 22.5 million shares of common stock under a Rights Offering resulting in net proceeds of approximately \$28.0 million.

In April 2009, we signed a collaboration and license agreement with Servier. In May 2009, we received an upfront payment from Servier of \$11,000,000, less applicable withholding taxes of \$550,000, for a net payment of \$10,450,000. See Note 2 of the financial statements for a description of this agreement.

In February 2009, we sold approximately 1.5 million shares of unregistered common stock at \$0.93 per share for net proceeds of approximately \$1.4 million.

In December 2008, we borrowed \$5,000,000 from an affiliate of Robert W. Duggan. In March 2009, the loan amount was increased to \$6,400,000. In August 2009, pursuant to the terms of the loans, the company repaid the \$6,400,000 loans outstanding at June 30, 2009. See Note 5 of the financial statements for a description of these loans.

Our future contractual obligations at June 30, 2009 are as follows:

	Operating Lease Commitments	Notes Payable
Less than 1 year	\$ 763,000	\$ 6,400,000
1-3 years	974,000	-
Total	<u>\$ 1,737,000</u>	6,400,000
Less unamortized original issue discount		(21,000)
Total note payable		<u>\$ 6,379,000</u>

In April 2006, we acquired multiple small molecule drug candidates for the treatment of cancer and other diseases from Celera Genomics, an Applera Corporation (now Celera Corporation) business. Future milestone payments under the agreement, as amended, could total as much as \$98 million, although we currently cannot predict if or when any of

the milestones will be achieved. In addition, Celera will also be entitled to royalty payments in the mid- to high single digits based on annual sales of any drugs commercialized from these programs.

Based upon the current status of our product development plans, we believe that our existing cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities, combined with the net proceeds of \$21.6 million, after repayment of our related party notes, from the Rights Offering completed in July 2009, will be adequate to satisfy our capital needs through at least the next twelve months. We expect research and development expenses as a result of on-going and future clinical trials to consume a large portion of our existing cash resources. Changes in our research and development plans or other changes affecting our operating expenses may affect actual future consumption of existing cash resources as well. In any event, we will need to raise substantial additional capital to fund our operations in the future. Currently, we are actively seeking partnership collaborations to help fund the development of our product candidates. We may also be required to raise additional funds through the public or private sale of securities, bank debt or otherwise. If we are unable to secure additional funds, whether through partnership collaborations or sale of our securities, we will have to delay, reduce the scope of or discontinue one or more of our product development programs. Our actual capital requirements will depend on many factors, including the following:

- our ability to establish and the scope of any new partnership collaborations;
- the progress and success of preclinical studies and clinical trials of our product candidates; and
- the costs and timing of obtaining regulatory approvals.

Our forecast of the period of time through which our financial resources will be adequate to support our operations is a forward-looking statement that involves risks and uncertainties, and actual results could vary materially. The factors described above will impact our future capital requirements and the adequacy of our available funds. If we are required to raise additional funds, we cannot be certain that such additional funding will be available on terms attractive to us, or at all. Furthermore, any additional equity financing may be highly dilutive, or otherwise disadvantageous, to existing stockholders and debt financing, if available, may involve restrictive covenants. Collaborative arrangements, if necessary to raise additional funds, may require us to relinquish rights to certain of our technologies, products or marketing territories. Our failure to raise capital when needed and on acceptable terms, would require us to reduce our operating expenses and would limit our ability to respond to competitive pressures or unanticipated requirements to develop our product candidates and to continue operations, any of which would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future material effect on our financial condition, changes in our financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or c resources.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Our exposure to interest rate risk relates primarily to our investment portfolio. Fixed rate securities may have their fair market value adversely impacted due to fluctuations in interest rates, while floating rate securities may produce less income than expected if interest rates fall. Due in part to these factors, our future investment income may fall short of expectations due to changes in interest rates or we may suffer losses in principal if forced to sell securities which have declined in market value due to changes in interest rates. The primary objective of our investment activities is to preserve principal while at the same time improving yields without significantly increasing risk. To achieve this objective, we invest in debt instruments of the U.S. Government and its agencies and high-quality corporate issuers, and, by policy, restrict our exposure to any single corporate issuer by imposing concentration limits. To minimize the exposure due to adverse shifts in interest rates, we maintain investments at an average maturity of generally less than two years. Assuming a hypothetical increase in interest rates of one percentage point, the fair value of our total investment portfolio as of June 30, 2009 would have potentially declined by \$9,000.

The table below presents the principal amounts and weighted-average interest rates by year of stated maturity for our investment portfolio (in thousands, except interest rates):

	<u>Fiscal Year 2010</u>	<u>Fair Value at June 30, 2009</u>
Marketable securities	\$ 1,791	\$ 1,792
Weighted-average interest rate	0.37%	

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	61
Balance Sheets	62
Statements of Operations.....	63
Statements of Cash Flows	64
Statements of Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)	65
Notes to Financial Statements	73

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of Pharmacyclics, Inc.:

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheets and the related statements of operations, stockholders' equity (deficit) and cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Pharmacyclics, Inc. (the "Company") (a development stage enterprise) at June 30, 2009 and 2008, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended June 30, 2009 and, cumulatively, for the period from April 19, 1991 (date of inception) to June 30, 2009 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2009, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting, appearing under Item 9A(b). Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our integrated audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

San Jose, California
September 22, 2009

PHARMACYCLICS, INC.
(a development stage enterprise)

BALANCE SHEETS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	June 30,	
	2009	2008
ASSETS		
Current Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 14,534	\$ 12,260
Marketable securities	1,792	4,495
Accounts receivable	632	-
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	583	401
Total current assets	17,541	17,156
Property and equipment, net	470	688
Other assets	290	523
	\$ 18,301	\$ 18,367
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 1,167	\$ 1,055
Accrued liabilities	801	796
Notes payable to related party	6,379	-
Deferred revenue - current portion (Note 2)	7,025	-
Total current liabilities	15,372	1,851
Deferred revenue - non-current portion (Note 2)	4,603	-
Deferred rent	67	71
Total liabilities	20,042	1,922
Commitments (Notes 2 and 9)		
Stockholders' equity (deficit):		
Preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 1,000,000 shares authorized at June 30, 2009 and 2008; no shares issued and outstanding	-	-
Common stock, \$0.0001 par value; 100,000,000 and 49,000,000 shares authorized at June 30, 2009 and 2008; shares issued and outstanding - 27,539,378 and 26,015,389 at June 30, 2009 and 2008	3	3
Additional paid-in capital	361,153	355,883
Accumulated other comprehensive income	1	10
Deficit accumulated during development stage	(362,898)	(339,451)
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	(1,741)	16,445
	\$ 18,301	\$ 18,367

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

PHARMACYCLICS, INC.
(a development stage enterprise)

STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	Year Ended June 30,			Period from Inception (April 19, 1991) through June 30, 2009
	2009	2008	2007	
Revenues ⁽¹⁾ :				
License and milestone revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,855
Grant and contract revenues	-	-	126	6,154
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>126</u>	<u>14,009</u>
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	13,954	18,180	21,115	325,876
General and administrative	8,474	7,332	7,403	84,615
Purchased in-process research and development	-	-	-	6,647
Total operating expenses	<u>22,428</u>	<u>25,512</u>	<u>28,518</u>	<u>417,138</u>
Loss from operations	(22,428)	(25,512)	(28,392)	(403,129)
Interest income	137	1,206	2,175	42,944
Interest expense and other income (expense), net	(606)	8	-	(2,163)
Loss before provision for income taxes	(22,897)	(24,298)	(26,217)	(362,348)
Provision for income taxes	(550)	-	-	(550)
Net loss	<u>\$ (23,447)</u>	<u>\$ (24,298)</u>	<u>\$ (26,217)</u>	<u>\$ (362,898)</u>
Basic and diluted net loss per share	<u>\$ (0.88)</u>	<u>\$ (0.93)</u>	<u>\$ (1.08)</u>	
Shares used to compute basic and diluted net loss per share	<u>26,570</u>	<u>25,989</u>	<u>24,175</u>	
*Includes non-cash share-based compensation of:				
Research and development	\$ 738	\$ 961	\$ 1,782	\$ 6,714
General and administrative	2,555	1,299	1,300	9,102

⁽¹⁾See Note 2 for a discussion of revenue recognition related to the Servier agreement.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

PHARMACYCLICS, INC.
(a development stage enterprise)

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in thousands)

	Year Ended June 30,			Period from Inception (April 19, 1991) through June 30, 2009
	2009	2008	2007	
Cash flows from operating activities:				
Net loss	\$ (23,447)	\$ (24,298)	\$ (26,217)	\$ (362,898)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization	299	348	439	15,284
Amortization of premium/discount on marketable securities, net	(32)	(196)	(137)	(26)
Amortization of debt discount	549	-	-	549
Purchased in-process research and development	-	-	-	4,500
Share-based compensation	3,293	2,260	3,082	15,816
Common stock issued in exchange for services provided	15	-	-	15
Loss (gain) on sale of marketable securities	(1)	(7)	-	50
Write-down (proceeds from sale) of fixed assets	(11)	-	-	370
Changes in assets and liabilities:				
Accounts receivable	(632)	-	-	(632)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	51	560	4	(873)
Accounts payable	112	(371)	(482)	1,167
Accrued liabilities	5	(393)	(242)	801
Deferred revenue	11,628	-	-	11,628
Deferred rent	(4)	(8)	9	67
Net cash used in operating activities	<u>(8,175)</u>	<u>(22,105)</u>	<u>(23,544)</u>	<u>(314,182)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:				
Purchase of property and equipment	(81)	(187)	(524)	(12,366)
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	11	-	-	123
Purchase of marketable securities	(4,971)	(5,446)	(14,867)	(534,517)
Proceeds from sales of marketable securities	998	6,994	-	85,934
Proceeds from maturities of marketable securities	6,700	21,000	6,500	446,768
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	<u>2,657</u>	<u>22,361</u>	<u>(8,891)</u>	<u>(14,058)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities:				
Issuance of common stock, net of issuance costs	1,388	63	21,510	310,306
Exercise of stock options	4	-	583	6,435
Proceeds from related party notes payable	6,400	-	-	6,400
Proceeds from notes payable	-	-	-	3,000
Issuance of convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs	-	-	-	20,514
Payments under capital lease obligations	-	-	-	(3,881)
Net cash provided by financing activities	<u>7,792</u>	<u>63</u>	<u>22,093</u>	<u>342,774</u>
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	2,274	319	(10,342)	14,534
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	12,260	11,941	22,283	-
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>\$ 14,534</u>	<u>\$ 12,260</u>	<u>\$ 11,941</u>	<u>\$ 14,534</u>
Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:				
Interest paid	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,269
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities:				
Property and equipment acquired under capital lease obligations	-	-	-	3,881
Warrants issued	-	-	-	49
Conversion of notes payable and accrued interest into convertible preferred stock	-	-	-	3,051

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

PHARMACYCLICS, INC.
(a development stage enterprise)

STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)

For the period from inception (April 19, 1991) through June 30, 2009
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Deficit Accumulated During Development Stage	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Issuance of common stock for cash at \$0.02 per share	-	\$ -	400,000	\$ -	6	\$ -	\$ -	6
Balance at June 30, 1991	-	-	400,000	-	6	-	-	6
Issuance of common stock for cash at an average price of \$0.02 per share	-	-	97,111	-	2	-	-	2
Issuance of convertible preferred stock for cash, net of issuance costs, at an average price of \$1.32 per share	2,040,784	-	-	-	2,667	-	-	2,667
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	(523)	(523)	(523)
Balance at June 30, 1992	2,040,784	-	497,111	-	2,675	(523)	(523)	2,152
Issuance of common stock for cash at an average price of \$0.06 per share	-	-	49,000	-	3	-	-	3
Issuance of convertible preferred stock for cash, net of issuance costs, at \$4.88 per share	1,580,095	-	-	-	7,674	-	-	7,674
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	(3,580)	(3,580)	(3,580)
Balance at June 30, 1993	3,620,879	-	546,111	-	10,352	(4,103)	(4,103)	6,249
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options at an average price of \$0.12 per share	-	-	324,188	-	38	-	-	38
Issuance of convertible preferred stock for cash, net of issuance costs, at an average price of \$8.63 per share	886,960	-	-	-	7,623	-	-	7,623
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	(5,141)	(5,141)	(5,141)
Balance at June 30, 1994	4,507,839	-	870,299	-	18,013	(9,244)	(9,244)	8,769
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options at an average price of \$0.24 per share	-	-	38,403	-	9	-	-	9
Issuance of warrants	-	-	-	-	49	-	-	49
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	(10,479)	(10,479)	(10,479)
Balance at June 30, 1995	4,507,839	-	908,702	-	18,071	(19,723)	(19,723)	(1,652)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

PHARMACYCLICS, INC.
(a development stage enterprise)

STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT) (Continued)
For the period from inception (April 19, 1991) through June 30, 2009
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Deficit Accumulated During Development Stage	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Issuance of convertible preferred stock for notes payable and accrued interest at an average of \$8.63 per share	353,483	-	-	-	3,051	-	-	3,051
Issuance of convertible preferred stock for cash, net of issuance costs, at an average price of \$8.63 per share	295,649	-	-	-	2,550	-	-	2,550
Issuance of common stock upon initial public offering, net of issuance costs, for cash at \$12 per share	-	-	2,383,450	1	26,042	-	-	26,043
Conversion of convertible preferred stock into common stock	(5,156,971)	-	5,156,971	-	-	-	-	-
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options at an average exercise price of \$1.33 per share	-	-	91,922	-	122	-	-	122
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of purchase rights at an exercise price of \$10.20 per share	-	-	8,379	-	86	-	-	86
Share-based compensation expense	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	26
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	(8,235)	(8,235)	(8,235)
Balance at June 30, 1996	-	-	8,549,424	1	49,948	-	(27,956)	21,991
Issuance of common stock, net of issuance costs, for cash at an average price of \$16.93 per share	-	-	1,442,190	-	24,420	-	-	24,420
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options at an average price of \$2.74 per share	-	-	96,283	-	264	-	-	264

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

PHARMACYCLICS, INC.
(a development stage enterprise)

STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT) (Continued)
For the period from inception (April 19, 1991) through June 30, 2009
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Deficit Accumulated During Development Stage	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of purchase rights at an exercise price of \$10.51 per share	-	-	14,557	-	153	-	-	153
Share-based compensation expense	-	-	-	-	126	-	-	126
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,258)	(10,258)
Balance at June 30, 1997	-	-	10,102,454	1	74,911	-	(38,216)	36,696
Issuance of common stock, net of issuance costs, for cash \$21.75 per share	-	-	2,012,500	-	40,796	-	-	40,796
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options at an average price of \$6.57 per share	-	-	88,933	-	584	-	-	584
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of purchase rights at an exercise price of \$14.36 per share	-	-	10,372	-	149	-	-	149
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of warrants	-	-	80,033	-	-	-	-	-
Share-based compensation expense	-	-	-	-	91	-	-	91
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,675)	(9,675)
Balance at June 30, 1998	-	-	12,294,292	1	116,531	-	(47,891)	68,641
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options at an average price of \$5.10 per share	-	-	75,275	-	384	-	-	384

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

PHARMACYCLICS, INC.
(a development stage enterprise)

STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT) (Continued)
For the period from inception (April 19, 1991) through June 30, 2009
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Deficit Accumulated During Development Stage	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of purchase rights at an exercise price of \$12.77 per share	-	-	13,643	-	174	-	-	174
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of warrants	-	-	45,661	-	-	-	-	-
Share-based compensation expense	-	-	-	-	89	-	-	89
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities	-	-	-	-	-	(85)	-	(85)
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,246)	(19,246)
Total comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,246)	(19,246)
Balance at June 30, 1999	-	-	12,428,871	1	117,178	(85)	(67,137)	49,957
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options at an average price of \$13.88 per share	-	-	102,372	-	1,421	-	-	1,421
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of purchase rights at an exercise price of \$25.62 per share	-	-	11,213	-	287	-	-	287
Issuance of common stock, net of issuance costs, for cash at an average price of \$44.36 per share	-	-	3,465,000	1	153,711	-	-	153,712
Share-based compensation expense	-	-	-	-	88	-	-	88
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities	-	-	-	-	-	(421)	-	(421)
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23,630)	(23,630)
Total comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23,630)	(23,630)
Balance at June 30, 2000	-	-	16,007,456	2	272,685	(506)	(90,767)	181,414

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

PHARMACYCLICS, INC.
(a development stage enterprise)

STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT) (Continued)
For the period from inception (April 19, 1991) through June 30, 2009
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Deficit Accumulated During Development Stage	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options at an average price of \$16.17 per share	-	-	93,528	-	1,512	-	-	1,512
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of purchase rights at an exercise price of \$27.89 per share	-	-	15,386	-	429	-	-	429
Share-based compensation expense	-	-	-	-	326	-	-	326
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities	-	-	-	-	-	1,599	-	1,599
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30,925)	(30,925)
Total comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30,925)	(30,925)
Balance at June 30, 2001	-	-	16,116,370	2	274,952	1,093	(121,692)	154,355
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options at an average price of \$13.93 per share	-	-	-	-	183	-	-	183
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of purchase rights at an exercise price of \$8.32 per share	-	-	58,169	-	484	-	-	484
Share-based compensation expense	-	-	-	-	91	-	-	91
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities	-	-	-	-	-	(930)	-	(930)
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(36,575)	(36,575)
Total comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(36,575)	(36,575)
Balance at June 30, 2002	-	-	16,187,796	2	275,710	163	(158,267)	117,608

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

PHARMACYCLICS, INC.
(a development stage enterprise)

STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT) (Continued)
For the period from inception (April 19, 1991) through June 30, 2009
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Deficit Accumulated During Development Stage	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options at an average price of \$1.03 per share	-	-	3,397	-	3	-	-	3
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of purchase rights at an exercise price of \$2.64 per share	-	-	38,908	-	103	-	-	103
Share-based compensation expense	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	13
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	-	(19)
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	(28,298)	-	(28,298)
Total comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	-	(28,298)	-	(28,298)
Balance at June 30, 2003	-	-	16,230,101	2	275,829	144	(186,565)	89,410
Issuance of common stock, net of issuance costs, for cash at an average price of \$13.00 per share	-	-	3,200,000	-	39,350	-	-	39,350
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options at an average price of \$4.91 per share	-	-	181,136	-	889	-	-	889
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of purchase rights at an exercise price of \$4.90 per share	-	-	36,680	-	180	-	-	180
Share-based compensation expense	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	18
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities	-	-	-	-	-	(394)	-	(394)
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	(29,165)	-	(29,165)
Total comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	-	(29,165)	-	(29,165)
Balance at June 30, 2004	-	-	19,647,917	2	316,266	(250)	(215,730)	100,288
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options at an average price of \$4.46 per share	-	-	61,014	-	272	-	-	272

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

PHARMACYCLICS, INC.
(a development stage enterprise)

STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT) (Continued)
For the period from inception (April 19, 1991) through June 30, 2009
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Deficit Accumulated During Development Stage	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of purchase rights at an exercise price of \$5.24 per share	-	-	90,704	-	476	-	-	476
Share-based compensation expense	-	-	-	-	49	-	-	49
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities	-	-	-	-	-	(43)	-	(43)
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,048)	(31,048)
Total comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,048)	(31,048)
Balance at June 30, 2005	-	-	19,799,635	2	317,063	(293)	(246,778)	69,994
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options and purchase rights at an average price of \$3.80 per share	-	-	147,059	-	559	-	-	559
Issuance of common stock for purchase of Celera assets	-	-	1,000,000	-	4,500	-	-	4,500
Share-based compensation expense	-	-	-	-	6,264	-	-	6,264
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities	-	-	-	-	-	161	-	161
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42,158)	(42,158)
Total comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42,158)	(42,158)
Balance at June 30, 2006	-	-	20,946,694	2	328,386	(132)	(288,936)	39,320
Issuance of common stock, net of issuance costs, for cash at \$4.75 per share	-	-	4,830,000	1	21,296	-	-	21,297
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options and purchase rights at an average price \$4.16 per share	-	-	191,495	-	796	-	-	796
Share-based compensation expense	-	-	-	-	3,082	-	-	3,082
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities	-	-	-	-	-	123	-	123

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

PHARMACYCLICS, INC.
(a development stage enterprise)

STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT) (Continued)

For the period from inception (April 19, 1991) through June 30, 2009
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Deficit Accumulated During Development Stage	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26,217)	(26,217)
Total comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26,217)	(26,217)
Balance at June 30, 2007	-	-	25,968,189	3	353,560	(9)	(315,153)	38,401
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options and purchase rights at an average price \$1.34 per share	-	-	47,200	-	63	-	-	63
Share-based compensation expense	-	-	-	-	2,260	-	-	2,260
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	19
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24,298)	(24,298)
Total comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24,298)	(24,298)
Balance at June 30, 2008	-	-	26,015,389	3	355,883	10	(339,451)	16,445
Issuance of common stock, net of issuance costs, for cash at \$0.93 per share	-	-	1,470,204	-	1,351	-	-	1,351
Issuance of common stock in exchange for services provided	-	-	15,000	-	15	-	-	15
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options and purchase rights at an average price \$1.04 per share	-	-	38,785	-	41	-	-	41
Discount on notes payable to related party	-	-	-	-	570	-	-	570
Share-based compensation expense	-	-	-	-	3,293	-	-	3,293
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	(9)
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23,447)	(23,447)
Total comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23,447)	(23,447)
Balance at June 30, 2009	-	\$ -	27,539,378	\$ 3	\$ 361,153	\$ 1	\$ (362,896)	\$ (1,741)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

PHARMACYCLICS, INC.
(a development stage enterprise)

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1 — The Company and Significant Accounting Policies:

Description of the Company

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on developing and commercializing innovative small-molecule drugs for the treatment of immune mediated disease and cancer. Our purpose is to create a profitable company by generating income from products we develop, license and commercialize, either with one or several potential collaborators/partners or alone as may best forward the economic interest of our stakeholders. We endeavor to create novel, patentable, differentiated products that have the potential to significantly improve the standard of care in the markets we serve.

Presently, we have four product candidates in clinical development and two product candidates in pre-clinical development. It is our business strategy to establish collaborations with large pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies for the purpose of generating present and future income in exchange for adding to their product pipelines. In addition, we strive to generate collaborations that allow us to retain valuable territorial rights and simultaneously fast forward the clinical development and commercialization of our products.

We continue to evolve into a company focused on licensing and co-development activities. Most recently we signed a collaboration and licensing agreement for one of our key compounds allowing us to significantly expedite the development path outside of the U.S., while retaining U.S. rights and receiving upfront and potential future milestone payments. This partnership is indicative of our strategy going forward.

To date, substantially all of our resources have been dedicated to the research and development of our products, and we have not generated any commercial revenues from the sale of our products. We do not anticipate the generation of any product commercial revenues until we receive the necessary regulatory and marketing approvals to launch one of our products.

We have incurred significant operating losses since our inception in 1991, and as of June 30, 2009, had an accumulated deficit of approximately \$362.9 million. Based upon the current status of our product development and plans, we believe that our existing cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities, combined with the net proceeds of \$21.6 million, after repayment of our related party note, from the sale of approximately 22.5 million shares of common stock in a Rights Offering completed in July 2009, will be adequate to satisfy our capital needs through at least the next twelve months. We expect research and development expenses, as a result of on-going and future clinical trials, to consume a large portion of our existing cash resources. Changes in our research and development plans or other changes affecting our operating expenses may affect actual future consumption of existing cash resources as well. In any event, we will need to raise substantial additional capital to fund our operations in the future. Our actual capital requirements will depend on many factors, including the following:

- our ability to establish and the scope of any new partnership collaborations;

- the progress and success of preclinical studies and clinical trials of our product candidates; and
- the costs and timing of obtaining regulatory approvals.

Our forecast of the period of time through which our financial resources will be adequate to support our operations is a forward-looking statement that involves risks and uncertainties, and actual results could vary materially. The factors described above will impact our future capital requirements and the adequacy of our available funds. If we are required to raise additional funds, we cannot be certain that such additional funding will be available on terms attractive to us, or at all. Furthermore, any additional equity financing may be highly dilutive, or otherwise disadvantageous, to existing stockholders and debt financing, if available, may involve restrictive covenants. Collaborative arrangements, if necessary to raise additional funds, may require us to relinquish rights to certain of our technologies, products or marketing territories. Our failure to raise capital when needed and on acceptable terms, would require us to reduce our operating expenses and would limit our ability to respond to competitive pressures or unanticipated requirements, to develop our product candidates, and to continue operations, any of which would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Management's use of estimates and assumptions

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Basic and diluted net loss per share

Basic net loss per share is computed using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted net loss per share is computed using the weighted average number of common and potential common shares outstanding during the period. Potential common shares consist of shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options (using the treasury stock method). Options to purchase 8,452,899, 5,540,544 and 5,589,114 shares of common stock were outstanding at June 30, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively, but have been excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share because their effect was anti-dilutive.

Cash and cash equivalents

All highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity date of three months or less that are readily convertible into cash and have insignificant interest rate risk are considered to be cash equivalents.

Marketable securities and fair value measurements

Our marketable securities are held as "available-for-sale" pursuant to Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 115, "Accounting for Certain Investments in Debt and

Equity Securities.” We classify these investments as current assets and carry them at fair value. Unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale securities are included in accumulated other income (loss). The amortized cost of debt securities is adjusted for the amortization of premiums and accretions of discounts to maturity. Such amortization is included in interest income. Gains and losses on securities sold are recorded based on the specific identification method and are included in interest expense and other income (expense), net in the statement of operations.

Management assesses whether declines in the fair value of marketable securities are other than temporary. If the decline is judged to be other than temporary, the cost basis of the individual security is written down to fair value and the amount of the write down is included in the statement of operations. In determining whether a decline is other than temporary, management considers various factors including the length of time and the extent to which the market value has been less than cost, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer and our intent and ability to retain our investment in the issuer for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in market value. To date we have not recorded any impairment charges on marketable securities related to other-than-temporary declines in market value.

In September 2006, the FASB issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 157, “*Fair Value Measures*” (“SFAS No. 157”). SFAS No. 157 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in GAAP, and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. In February 2008, the FASB issued FSP FAS 157-2 “Partial Deferral of the Effective Date of Statement 157” (FSP 157-2). FSP 157-2 delays the effective date of FAS 157 for non-financial assets and liabilities, that are not measured or disclosed on a recurring basis, to fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2008. The company adopted SFAS No. 157 on July 1, 2008 and will adopt FSP-2 on July 1, 2009. The company is currently in the process of evaluating the impact of adopting FSP 157-2 on its non-financial assets and liabilities.

SFAS 157 defines fair value as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. SFAS 157 also establishes a fair value hierarchy which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs, and minimize the use of unobservable inputs, when measuring fair value. The standard describes three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

Level 1 - Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 - Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities. The company’s short-term investments primarily utilize broker quotes in markets with infrequent transactions for valuation of these securities.

Level 3 - Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

The company utilizes the market approach to measure fair value for its financial assets and liabilities. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities.

In February 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 159, *The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities — Including an Amendment of FASB Statement No. 115*, which is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007. This statement permits an entity to choose to measure many financial instruments and certain other items at fair value at specified election dates. Subsequent unrealized gains and losses on items for which the fair value option has been elected will be reported in earnings. The company elected to continue to measure related financial instruments and other items at their carrying amounts. Therefore, the adoption of SFAS No. 159 on July 1, 2008 did not have a material impact on the company's financial statements.

Restricted investments

Under the company's lease agreement, it is required to maintain a \$290,000 letter of credit as security for performance under the lease. The letter of credit is secured by a \$290,000 certificate of deposit which is included in other assets at June 30, 2009.

Concentration of credit risk and other risks and uncertainties

Financial instruments that potentially subject the company to credit risk consist principally of cash, cash equivalents, marketable securities and accounts receivable. The company places its cash and cash equivalents with high-credit quality financial institutions and invests in debt instruments of financial institutions, corporations and government entities with strong credit ratings. Management of the company believes it has established guidelines relative to credit quality, diversification and maturities that maintain safety and liquidity. Accounts receivable at June 30, 2009, represent amounts due from Servier associated with drug shipments.

The company's products require approvals from the United States Food and Drug Administration (the "FDA") and international regulatory agencies prior to commercial sales. There can be no assurance that the company's future products will receive required approvals. If the company were denied such approvals or such approvals were delayed, it could have a materially adverse impact on the company and the execution of its business strategy.

The company has expended and will continue to expend substantial funds to complete the research, development and clinical testing of its products. The company also will be required to expend additional funds to establish commercial-scale manufacturing arrangements and to provide for the marketing and distribution of its products. Specifically, the company will require additional funds to commercialize its products. The company is unable to entirely fund these efforts with its current financial resources.

Additional funds may not be available on acceptable terms, if at all. If adequate funds are unavailable on a timely basis from operations or additional sources of financing, the company may have to delay, reduce the scope of or eliminate one or more of our research or development programs which would materially and adversely affect its business, financial condition and operations.

Property and equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the shorter of the estimated useful lives of the assets, generally three to five years, or the lease term of the respective assets, if applicable. Amortization of leasehold improvements is computed using the straight-line method over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or lease terms.

Long-lived assets

Management reviews the carrying values of its long-lived assets for possible impairment whenever events or changes in business conditions indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be recoverable. Management evaluates impairment on the basis of undiscounted future cash flows from operations before interest relating to such assets for the remaining useful life of the assets. If present, impairment is measured based on the difference between fair value and the net book value of the related assets. No significant impairment losses have been recorded to date with respect to the company's long-lived assets, which consist primarily of property and equipment and leasehold improvements.

Revenue recognition

We recognize revenue in accordance with SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin, or SAB, No. 104, *Revenue Recognition*. SAB No. 104 requires that certain criteria must be met before revenue can be recognized: persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; delivery has occurred or services have been rendered; the fee is fixed or determinable; and collectability is reasonably assured. Revenue under our license and collaboration arrangements is recognized based on the performance requirements of the contract. Amounts received under such arrangements consist of up-front collaboration payments, periodic milestone payments and payments for research activities. Our collaborations with multiple elements are evaluated under Emerging Issues Task Force, or EITF, Issue 00-21, *Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables*, and are divided into separate units of accounting if certain criteria are met, including whether the delivered element has stand-alone value and whether there is verifiable objective and reliable evidence of the fair value of the undelivered items. The consideration we receive is combined and recognized as a single unit of accounting when criteria for separation are not met.

Up-front payments under agreements which include future performance requirements are recorded as deferred revenue and are recognized over the performance period. The performance period is estimated at the inception of the arrangement and is reevaluated at each reporting period. The reevaluation of the performance period may shorten or lengthen the period during which the deferred revenue is recognized. Revenues related to substantive, at-risk collaboration milestones are recognized upon achievement of the event specified in the underlying agreement. Revenues for research activities are recognized as the related research efforts are performed.

Inventories

The company has purchased quantities of its texaphyrin-based drug substance that are expected to be used in the future to support the commercial launch of its products currently under development. Until the commercial viability of such products has been demonstrated

and the necessary regulatory approvals received, the company will continue to charge all such amounts to research and development expense.

Research and development

Research and development expenses include personnel and facility-related expenses, outside contracted services including clinical trial costs, manufacturing and process development costs, research costs and other consulting services. Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

Clinical development costs are a significant component of research and development expenses. The company has a history of contracting with third parties that perform various clinical trial activities on its behalf in the ongoing development of its product candidates. The financial terms of these contracts are subject to negotiations and may vary from contract to contract and may result in uneven payment flow. The company accrues and expenses costs for clinical trial activities performed by third parties based upon estimates of the percentage of work completed over the life of the individual study in accordance with agreements established with contract research organizations and clinical trial sites. The company determines its estimates through discussions with internal clinical personnel and outside service providers to the progress or stage of completion of trials or services and the agreed upon fee to be paid for such services.

Income taxes

The company provides for income taxes using the asset and liability method. This method requires that deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their financial statement reported amounts. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amounts expected to be realized.

Fair value of financial instruments

The carrying value of the company's financial instruments including cash and cash equivalents, marketable securities, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, approximate fair value due to their short maturities. See Note 5, Related Party Notes Payable, for the fair value of notes payable to related party.

Accounting for share-based compensation

The company adopted SFAS 123R, *Share-Based Payments*, effective beginning July 1, 2005 using the modified prospective application transition method. The modified prospective application transition method requires that companies recognize compensation expense on new share-based payment awards and existing share-based payment awards that are modified, repurchased, or cancelled after the effective date. Additionally, compensation cost of the portion of awards of which the requisite service had not been rendered that were outstanding as of the July 1, 2005 has been expensed as the requisite service was rendered.

The components of share-based compensation recognized in the company's statements of operations for the years ended June 30, 2009, 2008 and 2007 and since inception are as follows:

	Year Ended June 30,			Period from Inception (April 19, 1991) through June 30, 2009
	2009	2008	2007	
Research and development	\$ 738,000	\$ 961,000	\$ 1,782,000	\$ 6,714,000
General and administrative	2,555,000	1,299,000	1,300,000	9,102,000
Total share-based compensation	\$ 3,293,000	\$ 2,260,000	\$ 3,082,000	\$ 15,816,000

The fair value of each stock option is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes valuation model using the assumptions noted in the following table. Expected volatility is based on historical volatility data of the company's stock. The expected term of stock options granted is based on historical data and represents the period of time that stock options are expected to be outstanding. The expected term is calculated for and applied to one group of stock options as the company does not expect substantially different exercise or post-vesting termination behavior amongst its employee population. The risk-free interest rate is based on a zero-coupon United States Treasury bond whose maturity period equals the expected term of the company's options.

	Year Ended June 30,		
	2009	2008	2007
Stock option plans:			
Expected dividend yield	0 %	0 %	0 %
Expected stock price volatility	92 %	74 %	73 %
Risk free interest rate	2.12 %	2.66 %	4.54 %
Expected life (years)	5.00	5.00	4.61
Employee stock purchase plan:			
Expected dividend yield	0 %	0 %	0 %
Stock price volatility	144 %	71 %	54 %
Risk free interest rate	0.77 %	3.78 %	4.42 %
Expected life (years)	0.58	1.29	1.25

The weighted average estimated grant date fair value, as defined by SFAS 123, for options granted under the company's stock option plans during fiscal 2009, 2008 and 2007 was \$0.77, \$0.65 and \$1.84 per share, respectively. The weighted average estimated grant date fair value of purchase awards under the company's employee stock purchase plan during fiscal 2009, 2008 and 2007 was \$0.73, \$0.97 and \$3.30 per share, respectively.

As of June 30, 2009, \$2,391,000 of total unrecognized compensation costs related to non-vested options are scheduled to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.11 years and \$12,000 of total unrecognized compensation costs related to purchase awards under the company's employee stock purchase plan are scheduled to be recognized over a weighted average period of 0.06 years. There were no capitalized share-based compensation costs at June 30, 2009.

Options vest upon the passage of time or a combination of time and the achievement of certain performance obligations. The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors will determine if the performance conditions have been met. Share-based compensation expense for the options with performance obligations is recorded when the company believes that the vesting of these options is probable.

The company accounts for equity instruments issued to non-employees for goods or services in accordance with the provisions of SFAS No. 123R and Emerging Task Force Issue No. 96-18, *Accounting for Equity Instruments That Are Issued to Other Than Employees for Acquiring, or in Conjunction with Selling, Goods or Services* ("EITF 96-18"). Accordingly, as these instruments vest, the company is required to remeasure the fair value of the equity instruments at each reporting period prior to vesting and then finally at the vesting date of the equity instruments.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In November 2007, the EITF issued a consensus, EITF 07-1, *Accounting for Collaboration Arrangements Related to the Development and Commercialization of Intellectual Property*, which is focused on how the parties to a collaborative agreement should account for costs incurred and revenue generated on sales to third parties, how sharing payments pursuant to a collaboration agreement should be presented in the income statement and certain related disclosure questions. EITF 07-1 is to be applied retrospectively for collaboration arrangements in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2008. The company does not expect the adoption of EITF 007-1 to have a material impact on its results of operations or financial position.

In February 2008, the FASB issued FASB Staff Position No. FAS 157-2, *Effective Date of FASB Statement No. 157* ("FSP 157-2"), to partially defer FASB Statement No. 157, *Fair Value Measurements* ("SFAS 157"). FSP 157-2 defers the effective date of SFAS 157 for nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities, except those that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis (at least annually), to fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after November 15, 2008. The company adopted SFAS No. 157 for valuation and disclosures of its financial assets and liabilities in the first quarter of fiscal 2009 (see Notes 3 and 5) and is currently evaluating the impact of adopting the provisions of FSP 157-2.

In April 2009, the FASB issued FSP No. 115-2 and 124-2 (FSP No. 115-2), *Recognition and Presentation of Other-Than-Temporary Impairments*. FSP No. 115-2 amends the other-than-temporary impairment guidance in U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for debt securities to make the guidance more operational and to improve the presentation and disclosure of other-than-temporary impairments on debt and equity securities in financial statements. FSP No. 115-2 is effective for periods ending after June 15, 2009. The adoption of FSP No. 115-2 did not have a material impact on the company's financial statements.

In April 2009, the FASB issued FSP No. 157-4, *Determining Fair Value When the Volume and Level of Activity for the Asset or Liability Have Significantly Decreased and Identifying Transactions That are Not Orderly*. FSP No. 157-4 provides additional guidance for estimating fair value in accordance with SFAS No. 157, *Fair Value Measurements*, when the volume and level of activity for the asset or liability have significantly decreased. FSP No. 157-4 also includes guidance on identifying circumstances that indicate a transaction is

not orderly. FSP No. 157-4 is to be applied prospectively and is effective for periods ending after June 15, 2009. The adoption of FSP No. 157-4 did not have a material impact on the company's financial statements.

In April 2009, the FASB issued FSP SFAS 107-1 and Accounting Principles Board ("APB") No. 28-1 ("FSP SFAS 107-1 and APB 28-1"), "Interim Disclosures about Fair Value of Financial Instruments." FSP SFAS 107-1 and APB 28-1 enhance consistency in financial reporting by increasing the frequency of fair value disclosures to a quarterly instead of annual basis for any financial instruments that are not currently reflected on the balance sheet at fair value. FSP SFAS 107-1 and APB 28-1 are effective for financial statements issued for interim and annual periods ending after June 15, 2009. The adoption of FSP SFAS 107-1 and APB 28-1 did not have a material impact on the company's financial statements.

In May 2009, the FASB issued SFAS No. 165, *Subsequent Events*. SFAS No. 165 establishes general standards of accounting for, and disclosure of, events that occur after the balance sheet date but before financial statements are issued or are available to be issued. In particular, this statement sets forth: the period after the balance sheet date during which management of a reporting entity should evaluate events or transactions that may occur for potential recognition or disclosure in the financial statements; the circumstances under which an entity should recognize events or transactions occurring after the balance sheet date in its financial statements; and the disclosures that an entity should make about events or transactions that occurred after the balance sheet date SFAS No. 164 is effective for periods ending after June 15, 2009.

Note 2 — Agreements:

Collaboration and License Agreement with Les Laboratoires Servier. In April 2009, we entered into a collaboration and license agreement with Les Laboratoires Servier ("Servier") to research, develop and commercialize PCI-24781, an orally active, novel, small molecule inhibitor of Pan HDAC enzymes. Under the terms of the agreement, Servier acquired the exclusive right to develop and commercialize the Pan HDAC inhibitor product worldwide except for the United States and will pay a royalty to Pharmacyclics on sales outside of the United States. Pharmacyclics will continue to own all rights within the United States. In May 2009, Pharmacyclics received an upfront payment of \$11.0 million from Servier, less applicable withholding taxes of \$0.55 million, for a net receipt of \$10.45 million.

Pharmacyclics is due to receive from Servier an additional \$4 million for research collaboration over a twenty-four month period, paid in equal increments every six months with the initial payment due October 1, 2009. Servier is solely responsible for conducting and paying for all development activities outside the United States. In addition, Pharmacyclics could also receive from Servier up to approximately \$24.5 million upon the achievement of certain future milestones up to and including commercialization, as well as royalty payments.

Revenue associated with our collaboration and related agreements is recognized upon achieving the four general criteria for revenue recognition (i.e., evidence of arrangement, delivery, fixed or determinable amount and collectability). The company's collaboration agreement with Servier is accounted for in accordance with accounting rules governing "Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables." The non-refundable portion of upfront payments received under the company's existing agreements is deferred by the company upon receipt and recognized on a straight-line basis over the period ending on the

anticipated date of completion of the research activities associated with the Research Program, which management believes represents the conclusion of all significant obligations on the part of the company. For the company's current agreement, this period was determined to be two years for reasons described further below.

Under the terms of the agreement, four company representatives are required to participate on a Joint Research and Development Committee ("JRDC"). The JRDC's only responsibilities are to:

- Meet at least twice a year during the agreement term,
- Oversee the Research Program, Research Plan (as defined) and Development Plan (as defined),
- Oversee the registration and commercialization of licensed products, and
- Maintain a list of Option Compounds (as defined) existing prior to and identified during the Research Term.

We believe that our involvement in the JRDC over the term required to complete the research activities associated with the Research Program (currently expected to be the two year Research Term defined in the agreements) associated with the collaboration represents a substantive performance obligation or "deliverable." However, following completion of such research activities, participation on the JRDC represents only a right and a governance role, rather than a substantive performance obligation.

Given that the deliverables under the collaboration do not meet criteria in the accounting rules for separation (e.g., no separately identifiable fair value), the arrangement is being treated as a single unit-of-accounting for purposes of revenue recognition. We recognize the combined unit of accounting over the estimated period required to complete the research activities under the collaboration (two years), which coincides with the delivery period for all substantive obligations or "deliverables" associated with the collaboration.

The collaboration and license agreement requires us to enter into an agreement to supply drug product for Servier's use in clinical trials. As the supply agreement is considered part of the arrangement and had not been completed and executed prior to June 30, 2009, we did not meet the "evidence of an arrangement" criterion required for revenue recognition and have therefore deferred recognition until such time as the supply agreement is executed.

Celera Corporation. In April 2006, the company acquired multiple small molecule drug candidates for the treatment of cancer and other diseases from Celera Genomics, an Applera Corporation business (now Celera Corporation). Under the terms of the agreement, the company acquired Celera technology and intellectual property relating to drugs that target histone deacetylase (HDAC) enzymes, selective HDAC enzymes, a Factor VIIa inhibitor targeting a tumor signaling pathway involved in angiogenesis, tumor growth and metastases, and B-cell associated tyrosine kinase inhibitors potentially useful for the treatment of lymphomas and autoimmune diseases. At the date of acquisition, the HDAC drug candidate was in a Phase I clinical trial and the other drug candidates were in pre-clinical development. Total consideration paid was \$6,647,000 which consisted of 1,000,000 shares of our common stock, \$2,000,000 of cash and \$147,000 of transaction costs. The company recorded an expense of \$6,647,000 related to the consideration for the acquired drug candidates which had not yet reached technological feasibility and had no alternative

future use due to the early stage of development and the significant regulatory requirements remaining.

In May 2008, the company amended its agreement with Celera pertaining to the potential sublicensing of our HDAC compounds. Under the amendment, Celera may receive a portion of any upfront licensing payments we receive from sublicensing an HDAC product and the total future potential milestone payments due to Celera were reduced from \$144 million to \$104 million. Celera will also be entitled to royalty payments in the mid- to high single digits based on annual sales of any drugs commercialized from these programs.

The agreement with Celera was amended for a second time in March 2009. Pursuant to this amendment, the total future milestone payments to Celera were reduced to approximately \$98 million. Approximately 90% of this amount will become due upon regulatory approval for the drug programs in different geographic markets and with the achievement of certain net sales levels of any drugs commercialized from the HDAC program.

The Celera agreement was again amended for the third time at the end of March 2009. That amendment changed the payment timeline of certain payments to Celera and also changed the obligations for the company to pay royalties under certain conditions to Celera. In connection with this third amendment, the company paid Celera \$1 million in April 2009. The amount was recorded as research and development expense in the quarter ended March 31, 2009, as the technology rights are being utilized in research and development and it is not clear that an alternative future use exists for such technology.

University of Texas License. The company has entered into a license agreement with the University of Texas under which it received the exclusive worldwide rights to develop and commercialize porphyrins, expanded porphyrins and other porphyrin-like substances covered by their patents. The company has made payments, under the license, to the University of Texas of \$50,000 in each of the years ended June 30, 2005 and 2004, respectively, and cumulative payments of \$300,000 from the inception of the license. No payments are due after fiscal 2005.

Note 3 — Cash and Cash Equivalents and Marketable Securities

The following table sets forth the company's financial assets as of June 30, 2009 and June 30, 2008 (in thousands):

	Estimated Fair Value as of June 30, 2009	Basis of Fair Value Measurements		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Money market funds	\$ 10,077	\$ 10,077	\$ -	\$ -
Government agency securities	2,642	-	2,642	-
Total cash equivalents and marketable securities	\$ 12,719	\$ 10,077	\$ 2,642	\$ -

	Estimated Fair Value as of June 30, 2008	Basis of Fair Value Measurements		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Money market funds	\$ 1,038	\$ 1,038	\$ -	\$ -
Corporate bonds	3,001	-	3,001	-
Commercial paper	12,134	-	12,134	-
Total cash equivalents and marketable securities	\$ 16,173	\$ 1,038	\$ 15,135	\$ -

The following is a summary of the company's available-for-sale securities at June 30, 2009 and June 30, 2008 (in thousands):

As of June 30, 2009	Cost Basis	Unrealized Gain	Unrealized Loss	Estimated Fair Value
Money market funds	\$ 10,077	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,077
Government agency securities	2,641	1	-	2,642
	12,718	1	-	12,719
Less cash equivalents	(10,927)	-	-	(10,927)
Total marketable securities	\$ 1,791	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ 1,792

As of June 30, 2008	Cost Basis	Unrealized Gain	Unrealized Loss	Estimated Fair Value
Money market funds	\$ 1,038	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,038
Corporate bonds	2,987	14	-	3,001
Commercial paper	12,138	-	(4)	12,134
	16,163	14	(4)	16,173
Less cash equivalents	(11,678)	-	-	(11,678)
Total marketable securities	\$ 4,485	\$ 14	\$ (4)	\$ 4,495

To date we have not recorded any impairment charges on marketable securities related to other-than-temporary declines in market value. In determining whether a decline is other than temporary, we consider various factors including the length of time and extent to which the market value has been less than cost, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer and our intent and ability to retain our investment in the issuer for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in market value.

Gross realized losses and gains on the sale of available-for-sale securities during the years ended June 30, 2009, 2008 and 2007 were not material.

At June 30, 2009, the company's marketable securities had the following contractual maturities (in thousands):

	<u>Amortized Cost</u>	<u>Estimated Fair Value</u>
Less than one year	\$ 1,791	\$ 1,792

Note 4 — Balance Sheet Components:

Accounts receivable consist of the following (in thousands):

	<u>June 30,</u>	
	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
Due from Servier	\$ 632	\$ -
	<u>\$ 632</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Property and equipment consists of the following (in thousands):

	<u>June 30,</u>	
	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
Equipment	\$ 6,328	\$ 6,409
Leasehold improvements	2,569	2,569
Furniture and fixtures	184	164
	<u>9,081</u>	<u>9,142</u>
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(8,611)	(8,454)
	<u>\$ 470</u>	<u>\$ 688</u>

Accrued liabilities consist of the following (in thousands):

	<u>June 30,</u>	
	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
Employee compensation	\$ 732	\$ 796
Accrued interest	69	-
	<u>\$ 801</u>	<u>\$ 796</u>

Note 5 — Related Party Notes Payable

In December 2008, the company borrowed \$5,000,000 and in March 2009, borrowed \$1,400,000 from an affiliate of Robert W. Duggan, the company's Chairman of the Board and CEO. Under the terms of the unsecured loans, the company is to repay the principal

sum of \$6,400,000 on the earlier of (i) July 1, 2010 or (ii) upon the closing of an equity offering or rights offering by the company. The loans bear interest as follows: (i) 1.36% from December 30, 2008 until March 31, 2009, (ii) the rate of interest in effect for such day as publicly announced from time to time by Citibank N.A. as its "prime rate" from April 1, 2009 until December 31, 2009 and (iii) the prime rate plus 2% from January 1, 2010 until the expiration of the loan. Interest is to be paid annually.

The principal amount of the loans have been discounted to fair value for balance sheet presentation such that the stated interest rate together with the accretion of the discount will reflect an estimate of the market interest rate during the term of the loan. As described in Note 1, SFAS No. 157 establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring the fair value of assets and liabilities. Due to the lack of reliable and objective observable data available to estimate the fair value of the \$5,000,000 loan, the value of the loan was determined using Level 3 inputs. These inputs included an estimate of the probable term of the loan. The loan matures at the earlier of an equity offering or a rights offering, meeting the criteria stated in the loan agreement, or eighteen months from its effective date. Due to already initiated corporate events and the current cash situation of the company, the probable term of the loan was estimated at 6.25 months.

With the term established, the company used various methods to estimate the fair market interest rate of the \$5,000,000 loan. The first and primary approach was a market risk approach, beginning with the risk-free rate on the effective date of the loan increased by the calculated estimates of the cost of each of the different premiums a lender would require for the various risks taken. These premiums included the non-marketability risk of the note, the risk of default, the cost of arrangement and the opportunity costs. Using this methodology, the company estimated the fair market interest rate to be 23%. The reasonableness of this rate was then further supported by comparison to the outcome of the Black Scholes pricing model calculated using the following assumptions:

- Strike price: \$5,000,000
- Expected term: 6.25 months
- Risk free interest rate: 0.28%
- Six month volatility: 139%

The calculation was performed using actual volatility for both the six-month and three-month periods prior to the loan effective date. The company's fair market rate estimate was further supported by market data estimating the interest rate on high yield bonds that the company believes would be of comparable quality to the loan.

The total discount related to the \$5,000,000 loan was \$484,000. Total interest expense related to this loan was \$542,000 for the year ended June 30, 2009. The fair value of this loan was \$4,984,000 at June 30, 2009.

As the terms of the \$1,400,000 loan are the same as the \$5,000,000 loan with the same expiration date, the company applied the same methodology to determine the fair value of this loan. Due to the lack of reliable and objective observable data available to estimate the fair value of the \$1,400,000 loan, the value of the loan was determined using Level 3 inputs. These inputs included first an estimate of the probable term of the loan. The loan matures at the earlier of an equity offering or a rights offering, meeting the criteria stated in the loan agreement, or eighteen months from its effective date. Due to already initiated corporate events and the cash situation of the company, the probable term of the loan was estimated at 3.25 months.

With the term established, the company used various methods to estimate the fair market interest rate of the \$1,400,000 loan. The first and primary approach was a market risk approach, beginning with the risk-free rate on the effective date of the loan increased by the calculated estimates of the cost of each of the different premiums a lender would require for the various risks taken. These premiums included the non-marketability risk of the note, the risk of default, the cost of arrangement and the opportunity costs. Using this methodology, the company estimated the fair market interest rate to be 23%. The reasonableness of this rate was then further supported by comparison to the outcome of the Black Scholes pricing model calculated using the following assumptions:

- Strike price: \$1,400,000
- Expected term: 3.25 months
- Risk free interest rate: 0.16%
- Three month volatility: 115%

The calculation was performed using actual volatility for the three month period prior to the loan effective date. The company's fair market rate estimate was further supported by market data estimating the interest rate on high yield bonds that the company believes would be of comparable quality to the loan.

The total discount related to the \$1,400,000 loan was \$65,000. Total interest expense related for this loan was \$76,000 for the year ended June 30, 2009. The fair value of this loan was \$1,395,000 at June 30, 2009.

In accordance with the terms of the loans, both loans plus accrued interest were repaid in August 2009.

Note 6 — Stockholders' Equity (Deficit):

Common stock

In February 2009, the company sold approximately 1.5 million shares of unregistered common stock, at \$0.93 per share for net proceeds of approximately \$1.4 million. The purchasers of the shares were certain foreign and U.S. individuals and entities of which some are shareholders of Pacific Biopharma Group, Ltd. ("PBG"). Each investor acted individually and did not purchase shares for the account of PBG or any other affiliated company. Glenn Rice, our President and Chief Operating Officer, is a principal of PBG but did not participate in the transaction.

Preferred stock

As amended, the company's Certificate of Incorporation authorizes 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share. The Board of Directors is authorized to issue the preferred stock in one or more series and to fix the rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions thereof, including dividend rights, dividend rates, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption, redemption prices, liquidation preferences and the number of shares constituting any series or the designation of such series, without further vote or action by the stockholders. No preferred stock was outstanding at June 30, 2009 or June 30, 2008.

The ability of the company's Board of Directors to issue shares of preferred stock without stockholder approval may have certain anti-takeover effects. The company is also subject to provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which may make certain business combinations more difficult.

Stock plans

2004 Equity Incentive Award Plan. In December 2004, stockholders approved the 2004 Equity Incentive Award Plan (the "2004 Plan") as a replacement for both the company's 1995 Stock Option Plan (the "1995 Plan") and the 1995 Non-Employee Directors Stock Option Plan (the "Directors Plan"). The adoption of the 2004 Plan included an increase of 600,000 in the number of shares available for issuance over the remaining shares available for issuance under the 1995 Plan and Directors Plan. In December 2005, the stockholders approved an increase of 1,000,000 shares and in December 2008, an increase of 3,000,000 shares available for issuance under the 2004 Plan. The 2004 Plan provides for the issuance of various types of equity awards, such as incentive stock options, nonstatutory stock options stock, restricted stock, stock appreciation rights and performance shares. The exercise price of all stock options granted under the 2004 Plan may not be less than the fair market value of the company's common stock on the date of grant and no stock option will be exercisable more than ten years after the date it is granted. Stock options for employees and consultants typically vest over four years. Non-employee Directors receive annual, automatic, non-discretionary grants of nonqualified stock options. Each new non-employee Director receives an option to purchase 10,000 shares as of the date he or she first becomes a Director. This option grant vests in equal annual installments over five years. In addition, on the date of each annual meeting, each individual re-elected as a non-employee Director will receive an automatic option grant to purchase an additional 7,500 shares of common stock, provided such individual has served as a Director for at least six months prior to the date of grant. This option grant vests in equal monthly installments over twelve months following the date of grant.

1995 Stock Option Plan. The company's 1995 Plan was adopted by the Board of Directors in August 1995. Options issued under the 1995 Plan can, at the discretion of the plan administrator, be either incentive stock options or nonqualified stock options. In December 2003, the stockholders approved amendments to the 1995 Plan (i) such that the exercise price of all stock options must be at least equal to the fair value of Pharmacyclics' common stock on the date of grant and (ii) that increased the total number of authorized shares under the plan to 5,345,724 shares of common stock. Generally, shares subject to options under the 1995 Plan vest over a four or five year period and are exercisable for a period of ten years. In December 2004, the remaining shares available for future grant under the 1995 Plan were transferred to the 2004 Plan. Additionally, if options granted under the 1995 Plan expire or otherwise terminate without being exercised, the shares of common stock reserved for such options again become available for future grant under the 2004 Plan.

1995 Non-Employee Directors Stock Option Plan. The company's Directors Plan was adopted by the Board of Directors on August 2, 1995 and provides for issuance of common stock to non-employee Directors pursuant to a predetermined formula. The exercise price of options granted under the Directors Plan must be at least equal to the fair value of Pharmacyclics' common stock on the date of grant. Each individual first elected or appointed as a non-employee Board member will automatically be granted, on the date of such

election or appointment, a non-statutory option to purchase 10,000 shares of common stock vesting over five years. In addition, on the date of each annual stockholders' meeting each individual who is to continue to serve as a non-employee Board member after that annual meeting and has been a member of the Board for at least six months will automatically be granted a non-statutory option to purchase 5,000 shares of common stock. A total of 271,667 shares of common stock have been reserved for issuance under the Directors Plan. In December 2004, the remaining shares available for future grant under the Directors Plan were transferred to the 2004 Plan. Additionally, if options granted under the Directors Plan expire or otherwise terminate without being exercised, the shares of common stock reserved for such options again become available for future grant under the 2004 Plan.

The following table summarizes the company's stock option activity (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	<u>Options Outstanding</u>	
	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price Per Share
Authorized	-	\$ -
Granted	480	0.19
Balance at June 30, 1993	<u>480</u>	0.19
Exercised	(324)	0.12
Granted	167	2.22
Forfeited or expired	(8)	0.11
Balance at June 30, 1994	<u>315</u>	1.37
Exercised	(39)	0.24
Granted	193	3.75
Forfeited or expired	(38)	1.82
Balance as of June 30, 1995	<u>431</u>	2.50
Authorized	-	
Exercised	(92)	3.09
Granted	492	10.03
Forfeited or expired	(11)	6.11
Balance as of June 30, 1996	<u>820</u>	9.20
Authorized	-	
Exercised	(96)	2.74
Granted	569	16.69
Forfeited or expired	(31)	12.21
Balance as of June 30, 1997	<u>1,262</u>	11.58
Authorized	-	
Exercised	(89)	6.57
Granted	577	25.33
Forfeited or expired	(158)	15.41
Balance as of June 30, 1998	<u>1,592</u>	16.43
Authorized	-	
Exercised	(75)	5.10
Granted	671	19.25
Forfeited or expired	(221)	20.37
Balance as of June 30, 1999	<u>1,967</u>	17.38
Authorized	-	
Exercised	(103)	13.88
Granted	723	56.97
Forfeited or expired	(53)	23.38
Balance as of June 30, 2000	<u>2,534</u>	28.70

Options Outstanding		
	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price Per Share
Authorized	-	
Exercised	(94)	16.17
Granted	947	36.80
Forfeited or expired	(114)	45.70
Balance as of June 30, 2001	<u>3,273</u>	29.78
Authorized	-	
Exercised	(13)	13.93
Granted	1,634	8.76
Forfeited or expired	(625)	27.83
Balance as of June 30, 2002	<u>4,269</u>	21.82
Authorized	-	
Exercised	(3)	1.03
Granted	749	4.35
Forfeited or expired	(837)	25.30
Balance as of June 30, 2003	<u>4,178</u>	18.03
Authorized	-	
Exercised	(181)	4.91
Granted	532	9.53
Forfeited or expired	(296)	28.55
Balance as of June 30, 2004	<u>4,233</u>	16.78
Authorized	-	
Exercised	(61)	4.46
Granted	814	8.08
Forfeited or expired	(200)	18.19
Balance as of June 30, 2005	<u>4,786</u>	15.40
Authorized	-	
Exercised	(191)	7.02
Granted	1,351	4.58
Forfeited or expired	(679)	12.85
Balance as of June 30, 2006	<u>5,267</u>	13.26
Exercised	(133)	4.38
Granted	1,310	3.01
Forfeited or expired	(855)	13.83
Balance as of June 30, 2007	<u>5,589</u>	10.98
Exercised	-	-
Granted	1,555	1.05
Forfeited or expired	(1,603)	11.31
Balance as of June 30, 2008	<u>5,541</u>	8.10
Exercised	(4)	0.85
Granted	2,186	1.11
Forfeited or expired	(668)	10.05
Balance as of June 30, 2009	<u><u>7,055</u></u>	5.75

The above table does not include 1,398,000 performance options granted in fiscal 2009 for which the performance criteria had not been established as of June 30, 2009.

The total pre-tax intrinsic value of stock options exercised during the years ended June 30, 2009, 2008 and 2007 were \$2,000, \$0 and \$64,000, respectively. No income tax benefits were realized by the company in the years ended June 30, 2009, 2008 or 2007. Shares reserved for issuance and available for grant under the 2004 Plan were 644,384 shares as of June 30, 2009.

A summary of outstanding and vested stock options as of June 30, 2009 is as follows:

Range of Exercise Prices	Options Outstanding				Options Vested		
	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted Average Exercise Price Per Share	Aggregate Intrinsic Value	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price Per Share	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
\$0.73 - \$0.73	300,000	9.69	\$ 0.73	-	-	-	-
\$0.75 - \$0.75	985,667	9.67	0.75	-	16,546	0.75	-
\$0.78 - \$0.84	330,683	6.64	0.81	-	304,850	0.80	-
\$0.86 - \$0.86	1,183,271	6.36	0.86	-	665,599	0.86	-
\$0.91 - \$0.91	1,310,000	9.62	0.91	-	-	-	-
\$1.15 - \$2.76	1,457,649	6.25	2.25	-	846,258	2.46	-
\$3.08 - \$4.16	901,266	4.43	4.07	-	793,731	4.08	-
\$4.25 - \$7.39	884,206	2.49	5.63	-	882,498	5.63	-
\$7.43 - \$38.25	891,357	2.41	16.08	-	891,305	16.08	-
\$41.68 - \$78.12	208,800	0.93	57.71	-	208,800	57.71	-
	<u>8,452,899</u>	6.20	\$ 4.94	<u>\$ 2,089,000</u>	<u>4,609,587</u>	\$ 8.14	<u>\$ 499,000</u>

The company had outstanding exercisable options to purchase 5,862,640, 4,928,736, and 5,015,019 shares of common stock with a weighted average exercise price of \$6.73, \$8.86, and \$11.81 at June 30, 2009, 2008, and 2007, respectively.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan. The company adopted an Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "Purchase Plan") in August 1995. Qualified employees may elect to have a certain percentage of their salary withheld to purchase shares of the company's common stock under the Purchase Plan. The purchase price per share is equal to 85% of the fair market value of the stock on specified dates. Sales under the Purchase Plan in fiscal 2009, 2008 and 2007 were 35,035, 47,200, and 58,331 shares of common stock at an average price of \$1.06, \$1.34, and \$3.66 per share, respectively. Shares available for future purchase under the Purchase Plan are 478,572 at June 30, 2009.

Note 7 — Employee Benefit Plan:

The company maintains a defined contribution plan covering substantially all employees under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. The company's matching contribution to the plan was \$58,000, \$103,000 and \$141,000 for the years ended June 30, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively, and \$1,007,000 for the period from inception (April 19, 1991) through June 30, 2009.

Note 8 — Income Taxes:

Deferred tax assets are summarized as follows (in thousands):

	June 30,	
	2009	2008
Net operating loss carryforwards	\$ 117,675	\$ 115,390
Tax credit carryforwards	15,047	13,797
Capitalized start-up and R & D costs	6,171	6,600
Depreciation and amortization	2,887	3,257
Share-based compensation	3,235	2,243
Reserves and accruals	4,807	206
Gross deferred tax assets	149,822	141,493
Less valuation allowance	149,822	141,493
Net deferred tax assets	\$ -	\$ -

A full valuation allowance has been established for the company's deferred tax assets at June 30, 2009 and 2008 since realization of such assets through the generation of future taxable income is uncertain. The increase in the valuation allowance was approximately \$8,328,000, \$7,438,000 and \$9,813,000 for the years ended June 30, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

The provision for income taxes differs from the amount determined by applying the U.S. statutory income tax rate to the loss before income taxes as summarized below (in thousands):

	Year Ended June 30,		
	2009	2008	2007
Tax benefit at statutory rate	\$ 9,121	\$ 9,561	\$ 10,047
Research and development credits	2,585	1,408	852
Deferred tax assets not benefited	(10,269)	(10,058)	(9,813)
Share-based compensation	(308)	(432)	(620)
Other	(1,129)	(479)	(466)
Withholding tax	(550)	-	-
	\$ (550)	\$ -	\$ -

The \$550,000 tax provision for the year ended June 30, 2009 is the result of French withholding taxes related to the company's receipt of an \$11.0 million upfront payment from Servier.

At June 30, 2009, the company had federal and state net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$326.4 million and \$115.0 million, respectively. The federal and state net operating loss carryforwards will begin to expire in 2009. Federal and state tax credit carryforwards of \$11.4 million and \$8.4 million, respectively, are available to offset future taxable income. The federal tax credits will begin to expire in 2009. State research and development credits can be carried forward indefinitely.

Under the Tax Reform Act of 1986, the amounts of and the benefit from net operating losses and tax credit carry-forwards that can be carried forward may be impaired or limited in certain circumstances. These circumstances include, but are not limited to, a cumulative stock ownership change of greater than 50%, as defined, over a three year period. Such an annual limitation may result in the expiration of net operating losses before utilization. The

company believes that due to the participation in the Rights Offering completed in July 2009, it is likely that the change of control provision under the Tax Reform Act of 1986 may have been triggered. Further analysis by the company is required to determine the amount of the annual limitation, if any.

On July 1, 2007, the company adopted the provisions of Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Interpretation No. 48, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes-an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109* ("FIN 48"). FIN 48 clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in an enterprise's financial statements in accordance with SFAS No. 109, *Accounting for Income Taxes*, and prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement process for financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. FIN 48 also provides guidance on de-recognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosure and transition.

The following table summarizes the activity related to the company's gross unrecognized tax benefits (in thousands):

	<u>Year Ended June 30,</u>	
	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
Beginning balance	\$ 2,960	\$ 2,890
Additions based on tax positions related to current year	-	-
Additions (reduction) for tax positions of prior years	-	70
Settlements	-	-
Lapse of applicable statute of limitations	-	-
Ending balance	<u>\$ 2,960</u>	<u>\$ 2,960</u>

As of the date of adoption, the company recorded a \$2.89 million reduction to deferred tax assets for unrecognized tax benefits, all of which were offset by a full valuation allowance and therefore did not result in any adjustment to the beginning balance of deficit accumulated during development stage on the balance sheet. The company does not anticipate a significant change to its unrecognized tax benefits over the next twelve months.

The company may from time to time be assessed interest or penalties by major tax jurisdictions, although there have been no such assessments historically. In the event the company receives an assessment for interest and/or penalties, it would be classified in the financial statements as income tax expense. As of July 1, 2008 open tax years in major jurisdictions date back to 1993 due to the taxing authorities' ability to adjust operating loss carry forwards.

Note 9 — Commitments:

The company leases its facility under non-cancelable operating leases that expire in fiscal 2009 and 2012. Future minimum lease payments under the non-cancelable operating leases are as follows (in thousands):

	Operating Lease Commitments
2010	\$ 763
2011	644
2012	330
Total minimum lease payments	<u>\$ 1,737</u>

Rent expense for the years ended June 30, 2009, 2008 and 2007 was \$905,000, \$952,000 and \$996,000, respectively, and \$17,012,000 for the period from inception (April 19, 1991) through June 30, 2009. Sublease income was \$0 for each of the years ended June 30, 2008, 2007 and 2006, and \$924,000 from the period from inception (April 19, 1991) through June 30, 2009. The terms of the facility lease provide for rental payments on a graduated scale. The company recognizes rent expense on a straight-line basis over the lease period and has accrued for rent expense incurred but not paid at June 30, 2009.

Note 10 — Quarterly Results (Unaudited)

The following table is in thousands, except per share amounts:

	Quarter Ended			
	September 30,	December 31,	March 31,	June 30,
Fiscal 2009				
Loss from operations	\$ (6,642)	\$ (4,860)	\$ (6,415)	\$ (4,511)
Net loss	(6,542)	(4,834)	(6,665)	(5,406)
Basic and diluted net loss per share ⁽¹⁾	\$ (0.25)	\$ (0.19)	\$ (0.25)	\$ (0.20)
Shares used in computation of basic and diluted net loss per share	26,015	26,034	26,696	27,533
Fiscal 2008				
Loss from operations	\$ (7,307)	\$ (6,218)	\$ (7,220)	\$ (4,767)
Net loss	(6,830)	(5,860)	(6,980)	(4,628)
Basic and diluted net loss per share ⁽¹⁾	\$ (0.26)	\$ (0.23)	\$ (0.27)	\$ (0.18)
Shares used in computation of basic and diluted net loss per share	25,968	25,986	25,994	26,008

- (1) Basic and diluted net loss per share amounts are computed independently for each of the quarters presented. Therefore, the sum of quarterly basic and diluted net loss per share information may not equal annual basic and diluted net loss per share.

Note 11 – Separation Agreements

In September 2008, the company's President & CEO and the company's Vice President, Finance and Administration and CFO, resigned their positions and entered into separation agreements with the company. Under the separation agreements, the two executives continued to provide services to the company through September 30, 2008 and October 31, 2008, respectively. Under the agreements, the company agreed to pay Dr. Miller and Mr. Lea one year of salary in severance payments, accelerate the vesting of all outstanding options, extend the exercise period of all outstanding options to three years after termination and provide healthcare benefits for twelve months following the termination of their employment. The company recorded severance expense of \$536,000 and share-based compensation expense of \$1,394,000 associated with the separation agreements in the quarter ended September 30, 2008. The company also recorded severance expense of \$600,000 including approximately \$200,000 relating to cash-based severance payments and share-based compensation expense of approximately \$400,000 in the quarter ended December 31, 2008 associated with Mr. Lea's separation agreement.

Note 12 – Related Party Transaction

As discussed in Note 5 – Related Party Notes Payable, as of June 30, 2009, the company had borrowed \$6,400,000 from an affiliate of Robert W. Duggan, the company's Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, in a form of an unsecured loan. Mr. Duggan is the beneficial owner of approximately 24.8% of the company's outstanding common stock.

Note 13 – Subsequent Event

On July 17, 2009, the company commenced a rights offering to sell up to 18.8 million shares for gross proceeds of \$24 million pursuant to which holders of the company's common stock were entitled to purchase additional shares of the company's common stock at a price of \$1.28 per share (the "Rights Offering"). On July 29, 2009, the Rights Offering was amended to increase the maximum number of shares that could be sold from 18.8 million to 22.5 million for an aggregate amount of up to \$28.8 million.

In the Rights Offering, stockholders of record as of July 15, 2009, were issued, at no charge, one subscription right for each share of common stock then outstanding. Each right entitled the holder to purchase 0.6808 share of the company's common stock for \$1.28 per share.

Fractional shares were not issued in the Rights Offering. The subscription rights issued pursuant to the Rights Offering expired on July 31, 2009. Stockholders who exercised their rights in full were also permitted an oversubscription right to purchase additional shares of common stock that remained unsubscribed at the expiration of the Rights Offering, subject to the availability of shares and a pro rata allocation of shares among persons exercising the oversubscription right.

As of the close of the Rights Offering on July 31, 2009, the Rights Offering was oversubscribed. The proration of available over-subscription shares was made in accordance with the Offering Prospectus. Approximately 22.5 million shares of the company's common stock were purchased in the Rights Offering for net proceeds (after offering costs of \$0.8 million) of approximately \$28.0 million. As was contemplated and

disclosed in the Offering Prospectus, the company used approximately \$6.4 million dollars from the offering to repay a loan from an affiliate of Robert W. Duggan, our Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer (see Note 5). Mr. Duggan participated in the offering for a total of approximately \$6.1 million.

The company has evaluated material subsequent events through September 22, 2009, the date these financial statements were issued.

Item 9. *Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure*

Not Applicable.

Item 9A. *Controls and Procedures*

(a) Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures:

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our Exchange Act reports is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Vice President, Finance and Administration, as appropriate, to allow for timely decisions regarding required disclosure. In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives, and in reaching a reasonable level of assurance, management is required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures.

As of June 30, 2009, the end of the period covered by this report, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures. Based on the foregoing, our Chief Executive Officer and Vice President, Finance and Administration concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level.

(b) Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting:

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f). Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Vice President, Finance and Administration, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2009 based on the framework in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on that evaluation, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of June 30, 2009.

Management's assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2009 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an

independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which is included on page 61 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(c) Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting:

There has been no change in the company's internal control over financial reporting during the company's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Certain information required by this Item 10 is hereby incorporated by reference to the information under (i) the caption, "Election of Directors" and (ii) "Audit Committee," (iii) "Code of Business Conduct and Ethics," and "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance," contained in the company's Definitive Proxy Statement to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission no later than 120 days from the end of the company's last fiscal year.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this Item 11 is incorporated by reference to the information under the caption "Executive Compensation and Other Information" in the Definitive Proxy Statement.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this Item 12 with respect to stock ownership of certain beneficial owners and management and securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans are incorporated by reference to the information under the captions "Stock Ownership of Management and Certain Beneficial Owners" and "Securities Authorized For Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans" in the Definitive Proxy Statement.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence

The information required by this Item 13 is incorporated by reference to the information under the caption "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" in the Definitive Proxy Statement.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by this Item 14 is incorporated by reference to the information in the Definitive Proxy Statement.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) 1. Financial Statements

See Index to Financial Statements under Item 8 on page 60.

(a) 2. Financial Statement Schedules

All schedules are omitted because they are not applicable or are not required or the information required to be set forth therein is included in the Financial Statements or notes thereto.

(a) 3. Exhibits

See Index to Exhibit beginning on page 101.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (the "Exchange Act") the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Dated: September 22, 2009

PHARMACYCLICS, INC.

By: /s/ ROBERT W. DUGGAN
Robert W. Duggan
Chairman of the Board & Chief Executive Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints jointly and severally, Robert W. Duggan and Rainer Erdtmann, or either of them as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or any of them, or their or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has executed this Power of Attorney as of the date indicated.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Exchange Act, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ ROBERT W. DUGGAN</u> Robert W. Duggan	Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	September 22, 2009
<u>/s/ GLENN C. RICE, Ph.D.</u> Glenn C. Rice, Ph.D.	President, Chief Operating Officer and Director	September 22, 2009
<u>/s/ RAINER M. ERDTMANN</u> Rainer M. Erdtmann	Vice President, Finance and Administration and Secretary (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	September 22, 2009

<u>/s/ JASON T. ADELMAN</u> Jason T. Adelman	Director	September 22, 2009
<u>/s/ CYNTHIA C. BAMDAD, Ph.D.</u> Cynthia C. Bamdad	Director	September 22, 2009
<u>/s/ DAVID D. SMITH, Ph.D.</u> David D. Smith	Director	September 22, 2009
<u>/s/ MINESH P. MEHTA, M.D.</u> Minesh P. Mehta, M.D.	Director	September 22, 2009

EXHIBITS INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 16, 2008).
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit of the same number to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2001).
3.3	Amendment to the Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Periodic Report on Form 8-K filed on August 9, 2006).
4.2	Specimen Certificate of the Company's Common Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Commission File No. 33-96048).
4.3*	Stock Purchase Agreement By and Between Pharmacyclics, Inc. and Applera Corporation dated April 7, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2006).
4.5	Form of Stock Purchase Agreement related to the February 19, 2009 sale of approximately 1.5 million shares of the Company's common stock to certain foreign and U.S. individuals and entities of which some are shareholders of Pacific Biopharma Group, Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2009).
10.6*	Patent License Agreement entered into between the Company and The University of Texas, Austin entered into on or about July 1, 1991 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Commission File No. 33-96048).
10.7*	Patent License Agreement entered into between the Company and The University of Texas, Dallas dated as of July 1, 1992, as amended by the Patent License Agreement dated May 27, 1993 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Commission File No. 33-96048).
10.8*	Patent License Agreement entered into between the Company and Stuart W. Young dated as of October 15, 1992 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Commission File No. 33-

96048).

- 10.9 Lease Agreement entered into between the Company and New England Mutual Life Insurance Company dated as of June 17, 1993, as amended on July 22, 1993, and as further amended on March 1, 1994 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Commission File No. 33-96048).
- 10.13+ The Company's 1995 Stock Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8, Commission File No. 333-52881).
- 10.14+ The Company's 1995 Non-Employee Directors' Stock Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.7 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8, Commission File No. 33-98514).
- 10.15+ The Company's Employee Stock Purchase Plan as amended on October 9, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 16, 2008).
- 10.16+ Employment Agreement entered into between the Company and Richard A. Miller, M.D. dated as of June 10, 1992 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Commission File No. 33-96048).
- 10.22+ Form of Notice of Grant of Stock Option generally to be used under the 1995 Stock Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8, Commission File No. 33-98514).
- 10.23+ Form of Stock Option Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.3 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8, Commission File No. 333-52881).
- 10.25+ Form of Addendum to Stock Option Agreement (Special Tax Election) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.5 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8, Commission File No. 33-98514).
- 10.26+ Form of Addendum to Stock Option Agreement (Involuntary Termination following Change in Control) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.6 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8, Commission File No. 33-98514).
- 10.27+ Form of Notice of Grant of Automatic Stock Option (Initial Grant) (incorporated by

reference to Exhibit 99.8 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8, Commission File No. 33-98514).

- 10.28+ Form of Notice of Grant of Automatic Stock Option (Annual Grant) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.9 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8, Commission File No. 33-98514).
- 10.29+ Form of Non-Employee Director Stock Option Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.10 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8, Commission File No. 33-98514).
- 10.30+ Form of Employee Stock Purchase Plan Enrollment/Change Form (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.12 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8, Commission File No. 33-98514).
- 10.31+ Form of Stock Purchase Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.13 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8, Commission File No. 33-98514).
- 10.38+ Employment Agreement, dated December 18, 1997, by and between the Company and Leiv Lea (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.38 to the Quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 1998).
- 10.44* Master Development and Supply Agreement, dated March 20, 2000 by and between Cook Imaging Corporation, D.B.A. Cook Pharmaceutical Solutions, and the Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2000).
- 10.47* Supply Agreement, dated December 11, 2000 by and between Dixie Chemical Company and the Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2000).
- 10.48* Supply Agreement, dated December 18, 2000 by and between Lonza, AG and the Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2000).
- 10.49 Lease and Lease Termination Agreement dated June 14, 2000 by and between the Registrant and Metropolitan Life Insurance Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.49 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2001).
- 10.50 First Amendment to New Lease dated April 10, 2001 by and between the Registrant and Metropolitan Life Insurance Company (incorporated by reference

- to Exhibit 10.50 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2001).
- 10.51 Second Amendment to New Lease dated June 29, 2001 by and between the Registrant and Metropolitan Life Insurance Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.51 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2001).
- 10.53* Supply Agreement, dated August 17, 2001 by and between EMS-Dottikon AG and the Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2001).
- 10.54 Third Amendment to New Lease dated February 5, 2003 by and between the Registrant and Metropolitan Life Insurance Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2003).
- 10.55 Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Company and its directors and executive officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.55 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2004).
- 10.56+ The Company's 2004 Equity Incentive Award Plan (the "2004 Plan") as amended on October 9, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 16, 2008).
- 10.57+ Form of Option Agreement for the 2004 Plan (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 99.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 22, 2004).
- 10.58+ Form of Non-employee Director Option Agreement for the 2004 Plan (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities Exchange Commission on December 22, 2004).
- 10.59+ Form of Amendment to Form of Notice of Grant of Stock Option used under the Company's 1995 Stock Option Plan (the "1995 Plan") (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2004).
- 10.60+ Form of Non-Employee Directors Stock Option Election Option Agreement used under the Company's 1995 Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2004).

- 10.61 First Amendment To Patent License Agreement entered into on or about July 1, 1991 by and between the Company and the University of Texas System, Austin (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2005).
- 10.64* Assignment Agreement By and Between Pharmacyclics, Inc. and Applera Corporation dated April 7, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.64 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2006).
- 10.65 Fourth Amendment to New Lease dated August 14, 2006 by and between the Company and Metropolitan Life Insurance Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 17, 2006).
- 10.67 Fifth Amendment to New Lease dated July 11, 2008 by and between the Registrant and Metropolitan Life Insurance Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 15, 2008).
- 10.68* Amendment No. 1 to Assignment Agreement by and between Pharmacyclics, Inc. and Applera Corporation dated May 12, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.68 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2008).
- 10.69+ Form of Severance Agreement between the Company and certain executive officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.69 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2008).
- 10.70+ Offer letter dated July 9, 2008 by and between the Company and James Lowder, M.D. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.70 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2008).
- 10.71+ Separation Agreement effective as of September 10, 2008 by and between Richard A. Miller, M.D. and Pharmacyclics, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2008).
- 10.72+ Separation Agreement effective as of September 10, 2008 by and between Leiv Lea and Pharmacyclics, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2008).
- 10.73+ Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for the 2004 Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter

ended September 30, 2008).

- 10.74+ Offer letter dated April 13, 2006 by and between the Company and David J. Loury, Ph.D. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 13, 2008).
- 10.75+ Severance benefit agreement dated November 5, 2008 by and between the Company and David J. Loury, Ph.D. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 13, 2008).
- 10.76 Loan Agreement entered into between the Company and Robert W. Duggan & Associates dated as of December 30, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2008).
- 10.77* Amendment No. 2 to Assignment Agreement by and between Pharmacyclics, Inc. and Celera Corporation dated March 2, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2009).
- 10.78* Amendment No. 3 to Assignment Agreement by and between Pharmacyclics, inc. and Celera Corporation dated March 30, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2009).
- 10.79 Amendment No. 1 to Loan Agreement entered into between the Company and Robert W. Duggan & Associates dated as of March 30, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2009).
- 10.80+ Offer letter dated February 2, 2009 by and between the Company and Glenn C. Rice, Ph.D. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2009).
- 10.81+ Offer letter dated February 5, 2009 by and between the Company and Rainer M. Erdtmann (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2009).
- 10.82+ Offer letter dated February 26, 2009 by and between the Company and Ahmed Hamdy, M.B.B.Ch. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2009).

- 10.83** Collaboration Agreement by and between Pharmacyclics, Inc. and Les Laboratoires Servier and Institut de Recherches Internationales Servier dated April 9, 2009.
- 10.84 Amendment No. 2 to Loan Agreement entered into between the Company and Robert W. Duggan and Blazon Corporation Profit Sharing Plan dated as of June 17, 2009.
- 23.1 Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
- 24.1 Power of Attorney (see page 72).
- 31.1 Section 302 Certification of Chief Executive Officer.
- 31.2 Section 302 Certification of Chief Financial Officer.
- 32.1 Section 906 Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer.

* Confidential treatment has been granted as to certain portions of this agreement.

+ Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

** Confidential treatment has been requested as to certain portions of this agreement.

Scientific Advisory Board

Daniel D. Von Hoff, MD, PhD

(TGen Institute, Arizona)
Physician in Chief & Director; CSO of US Oncology,
past AACR President

Branimir I. Sikic, MD

(Stanford University)
Co-Director, Stanford Center for Clinical and
Translational Education and Research Director,
Clinical and Translational Research Unit

Mark C. Genovese, MD

(Stanford University)
Co-Chief of Immunology & Rheumatology, 2008
Henry Kunkel Award (ACR)

Paul Bunn, MD

(University of Colorado)
James Dudley Endowed Chair of Cancer Research,
Past ASCO President

Margaret Tempero, MD

(University of California, San Francisco)
Chaired Professor; Deputy Director & Director
Clinical Sciences, Past ASCO President

Edward A. Sausville, MD

(University of Maryland)
Professor of Medicine, former Associate Director,
Division of Cancer Treatment & Diagnosis of NCI

Steven D. Weitman, MD

(Industry Consultant) PI of clofarabine

Barton A. Kamen, MD, PhD

(CMO Leukemia and Lymphoma Society)
Executive VP & Chief Medical Officer; Professor,
Pediatrics & Pharmacology, Robert Wood Johnson
School of Medicine

Randall K. Johnson, PhD

(Industry Consultant)
Former Head of SmithKline/GSK Oncology, NIH, over
30 years experience with cancer drugs

James L. Abruzzese, MD

(MD Anderson)
Chairman, Department of Gastrointestinal Medical
Oncology; M.G. and Lillie A. Johnson Chair for Cancer
Treatment

Minesh P. Mehta, MD

(University of Wisconsin)
Professor of Medicine, Chair of FDA Radiological
Devices Panel, International Expert on CNS tumors

Frederick R. Rickles, MD

(George Washington University)
Professor of Medicine, Pediatrics, Pharmacology &
Physiology, former Executive Director of FASEB

David Smith, PhD

(City of Hope)
Senior Biostatistician, former FDA Oncology Division
Reviewer

Management Team

Robert W. Duggan

Chairman, Chief Executive Officer

David Loury, PhD

Vice President, Preclinical Development

Maky Zanganeh, DDS

Vice President, Business Development
and Marketing

Ahmed Hamdy, MD

Chief Medical Officer

Joseph J. Buggy, PhD

Vice President, Research

Rainer (Ramses) Erdtmann

Vice President, Finance and Administration

Gregory Hemmi, PhD

Vice President, Chemical Operations

Board of Directors

Robert W. Duggan

Chairman, Chief Executive Officer

Glenn Rice, PhD

Industry Consultant

Minesh Mehta, MD

Professor of Medicine, University of Wisconsin

Cynthia Bamdad, PhD

Founder and Chief Scientific Officer
Minerva Biotechnologies

David Smith, PhD

Senior Biostatistician, City of Hope, Los Angeles

Jason Adelman

Founder and Senior Managing Director
Burnham Hill Partners LLC

Legal Counsel

Olshan Grundman Frome

Rosenzweig & Wolosky, LLP

Park Avenue Tower
65 East 55th Street
New York, NY 10022
Tel: +1-212-451-2300
www.olshanlaw.com

Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Ten Almaden Blvd Suite 1600
San Jose, CA 95113
Tel: +1-408-817-7812
www.us.pwc.com



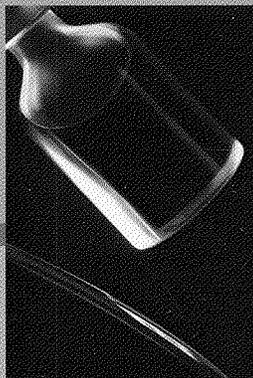
995 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94085
Tel: +1-408-774-0330
Fax: +1-408-774-0340
e-mail: info@pcyc.com
www.pharmacyclics.com

Contact Information

Ramses Erdtmann

Vice President, Finance and Administration

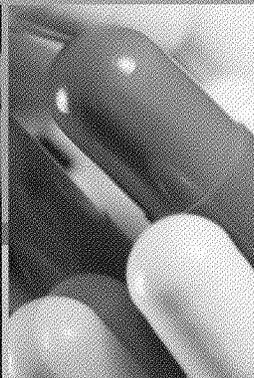
Tel: +1-408-215-3325



Moltesafin Gadolinium



HDAC Inhibitor



BTK Inhibitor



Factor VIIa Inhibitor

Photos by 50Spray.com